

Exhibit 9

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

Page 1

- - -

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| | :SUPERIOR COURT OF |
| | :NEW JERSEY |
| IN RE: | :LAW DIVISION - |
| PELVIC MESH/GYNECARE | :ATLANTIC COUNTY |
| LITIGATION | : |
| | :MASTER CASE 6341-10 |
| | : |
| | :CASE NO. 291 CT |

- - -

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA AT CHARLESTON

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| | :Master File No. |
| IN RE: ETHICON, INC., PELVIC | :2:12-MD-02327 |
| REPAIR SYSTEM PRODUCTS | : MDL 2327 |
| LIABILITY LITIGATION | : |
| | : |

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO STIPULATION AND ORDER OF
CONFIDENTIALITY

- - -
November 15, 2012
- - -

Transcript of the deposition of AXEL ARNAUD, MD, called for Videotaped Examination in the above-captioned matter, said deposition taken pursuant to Superior Court Rules of Practice and Procedure by and before Ann Marie Mitchell, a Federally Approved Certified Realtime Reporter, Registered Diplomat Reporter, Certified Court Reporter, and Notary Public for the State of New Jersey, at the offices of Riker Danzig Scherer Hyland & Perretti LLP, Headquarters Plaza, One Speedwell Avenue, Morristown, New Jersey, commencing at 10:17 a.m.

- - -

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
877.370.3377 ph|917.951.5672 fax
deps@golkow.com

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

Page 2

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

APPEARANCES:

MAZIE SLATER KATZ & FREEMAN, LLC

BY: ADAM M. SLATER, ESQUIRE

BY: CHERYLL A. CALDERON, ESQUIRE

103 Eisenhower Parkway

Second Floor

Roseland, New Jersey 07068

(973) 228-9898

aslater@mskf.net

ccalderon@mskf.net

Representing the Plaintiffs

KLINE & SPECTER, P.C.

BY: LEE BALEFSKY, ESQUIRE

The Nineteenth Floor

1525 Locust Street

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102

(215) 772-1000

lee.balefsky@klinespecter.com

Representing the Plaintiffs

RIKER DANZIG SCHERER HYLAND & PERRETTI, LLP

BY: MARY ELLEN SCALERA, ESQUIRE

BY: MAHA KABBASH, ESQUIRE

Headquarters Plaza

One Speedwell Avenue

Morristown, New Jersey 07962

(973) 538-0800

mscalera@riker.com

mkabbash@riker.com

Representing Johnson & Johnson and Ethicon and

the Witness, Axel Arnaud, MD

Page 4

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- - -

I N D E X

- - -

Testimony of: AXEL ARNAUD, MD

By Mr. Slater 11

- - -

E X H I B I T S

- - -

NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE

Plaintiff's-1249 Curriculum Vitae of Axel Arnaud, MD, 2 pages 10

Plaintiff's-1250 Press Interview Frankfort June 9, 2005, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03923931 through ETH.MESH.03923934 24

Plaintiff's-1251 E-mail dated 29 Jan 2002, with attachment, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03909826 through ETH.MESH.03909829 35

Plaintiff's-1252 E-mail chain, top one dated 09 Jul 2002, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03909986 through ETH.MESH.03909990 51

Plaintiff's-1253 PowerPoint, "The Use of Meshes in Vaginal Prolapse Repair," 42 pages 51

Plaintiff's-1254 E-mail chain, top one dated 19 Sep 2002, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03801777 through ETH.MESH.03801779 70

Page 3

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

APPEARANCES VIA TELEPHONE:

WAGSTAFF & CARTMELL, LLP

BY: THOMAS P. CARTMELL, ESQUIRE

4740 Grand Avenue

Suite 300

Kansas City, Missouri 64112

(816) 701-1100

tcartmell@wagstaffcartmell.com

jkuntz@wagstaffcartmell.com

Representing the Plaintiffs

VIDEOTAPE TECHNICIAN:

CHRISTOPHER CAMPBELL

- - -

Page 5

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Plaintiff's-1255 Meeting Minutes Anterior TVM (Porthos) Chartering Concept -> Feasibility Kick of meeting 14th April 03, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03801569 through ETH.MESH.03801571 71

Plaintiff's-1256 E-mail dated 18 Jun 2003, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03803483 89

Plaintiff's-1257 PowerPoint, "ATHOS/ARAMIS/PORTHOS, Concept -> Feasibility, June 27, 2003," 33 pages 89

Plaintiff's-1258 PowerPoint, "ATHOS/ARAMIS/PORTHOS, Concept -> Feasibility, June 27, 2003," 46 pages 89

Plaintiff's-1259 E-mail chain, top one dated 17 Mar 2004, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03910637 and ETH.MESH.03910638 170

Plaintiff's-1260 SKIPPED EXHIBIT NUMBER - NO DOCUMENT

Plaintiff's-1261 E-mail chain, top one dated 14 Jul 2005, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03911629 and ETH.MESH.03909830 242

Plaintiff's-1262 E-mail chain, top one dated 25 May 2005, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03911617 and ETH.MESH.03911618 271

Plaintiff's-1263 E-mail chain, top one dated 25 Oct 2006, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03915722 through ETH.MESH.03915725 282

Plaintiff's-1264 E-mail chain, top one dated 10 Nov 2006, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03915831 and ETH.MESH.03915832 291

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 6 | Page 8 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 Plaintiff's-1265 E-mail chain, top one 294 dated 15 Nov 2006, Bates 2 stamped ETH.MESH.03160750 through ETH.MESH.03160752 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p> | <p>1 CONFIDENTIAL DESIGNATION INDEX - - - 2 PAGE 24 LINE 16 THROUGH PAGE 25 LINE 7 3 PAGE 25 LINE 19 THROUGH PAGE 27 LINE 1 4 PAGE 27 LINE 5 THROUGH PAGE 31 LINE 16 5 PAGE 33 LINE 23 THROUGH PAGE 35 LINE 14 6 PAGE 36 LINE 2 THROUGH PAGE 37 LINE 24 7 PAGE 40 LINE 8 THROUGH PAGE 42 LINE 16 8 PAGE 43 LINE 12 THROUGH PAGE 45 LINE 1 9 PAGE 46 LINE 11 THROUGH PAGE 50 LINE 17 10 PAGE 51 LINE 17 THROUGH PAGE 52 LINE 2 11 PAGE 52 LINE 13 THROUGH PAGE 52 LINE 19 12 PAGE 52 LINE 25 THROUGH PAGE 54 LINE 18 13 PAGE 54 LINE 22 THROUGH PAGE 56 LINE 6 14 PAGE 56 LINE 23 THROUGH PAGE 60 LINE 22 15 PAGE 61 LINE 5 THROUGH PAGE 63 LINE 25 16 PAGE 67 LINE 11 THROUGH PAGE 67 LINE 17 17 PAGE 68 LINE 10 THROUGH PAGE 70 LINE 10 18 PAGE 71 LINE 12 THROUGH PAGE 72 LINE 12 19 PAGE 73 LINE 1 THROUGH PAGE 74 LINE 8 20 PAGE 75 LINE 7 THROUGH PAGE 75 LINE 17 21 PAGE 76 LINE 9 THROUGH PAGE 77 LINE 17 22 PAGE 78 LINE 2 THROUGH PAGE 78 LINE 7 23 PAGE 78 LINE 17 THROUGH PAGE 79 LINE 4 24 PAGE 79 LINE 13 THROUGH PAGE 82 LINE 13 25 PAGE 85 LINE 13 THROUGH PAGE 89 LINE 5</p> |
| Page 7 | Page 9 |
| <p>1 - - - 2 DEPOSITION SUPPORT INDEX 3 - - - 4 5 Direction to Witness Not to Answer 6 Page Line 7 8 9 10 Request for Production of Documents 11 Page Line 12 13 14 15 Stipulations 16 Page Line 17 18 19 20 Question Marked 21 Page Line 22 23 24 25</p> | <p>1 PAGE 91 LINE 1 THROUGH PAGE 99 LINE 18 2 PAGE 101 LINE 12 THROUGH PAGE 102 LINE 6 3 PAGE 103 LINE 6 THROUGH PAGE 108 LINE 14 4 PAGE 119 LINE 15 THROUGH PAGE 121 LINE 7 5 PAGE 122 LINE 4 THROUGH PAGE 123 LINE 19 6 PAGE 136 LINE 12 THROUGH PAGE 139 LINE 24 7 PAGE 147 LINE 23 THROUGH PAGE 149 LINE 10 8 PAGE 152 LINE 23 THROUGH PAGE 153 LINE 10 9 PAGE 154 LINE 22 THROUGH PAGE 155 LINE 10 10 PAGE 156 LINE 18 THROUGH PAGE 158 LINE 9 11 PAGE 158 LINE 19 THROUGH PAGE 159 LINE 14 12 PAGE 170 LINE 23 THROUGH PAGE 172 LINE 5 13 PAGE 172 LINE 11 THROUGH PAGE 173 LINE 11 14 PAGE 173 LINE 21 THROUGH PAGE 174 LINE 10 15 PAGE 177 LINE 20 THROUGH PAGE 178 LINE 2 16 PAGE 180 LINE 9 THROUGH PAGE 180 LINE 11 17 PAGE 180 LINE 20 THROUGH PAGE 181 LINE 12 18 PAGE 181 LINE 21 THROUGH PAGE 183 LINE 12 19 PAGE 184 LINE 6 THROUGH PAGE 184 LINE 10 20 PAGE 208 LINE 12 THROUGH PAGE 209 LINE 6 21 PAGE 209 LINE 14 THROUGH PAGE 213 LINE 13 22 PAGE 214 LINE 3 THROUGH PAGE 214 LINE 5 23 PAGE 215 LINE 2 THROUGH PAGE 220 LINE 21 24 PAGE 222 LINE 14 THROUGH PAGE 222 LINE 20 25 (Confidential Designations continued on Page 302)</p> |

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 10 | Page 12 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 - - -</p> <p>2 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>3 Plaintiff's-1249, Curriculum Vitae of Axel</p> <p>4 Arnaud, MD, 2 pages, was marked for</p> <p>5 identification.)</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the</p> <p>8 record. My name is Christopher Campbell. I'm a</p> <p>9 videographer with Golkow Technologies. Today's date</p> <p>10 is November 15, 2012, and the time is 10:17. This</p> <p>11 deposition is being held in Morristown, New Jersey,</p> <p>12 In Re: Pelvic Mesh, for the Superior Court of New</p> <p>13 Jersey, Atlantic County. The deponent is Dr. Axel</p> <p>14 Arnaud.</p> <p>15 At this time, would counsel please</p> <p>16 announce their appearance for the record.</p> <p>17 MR. SLATER: Adam Slater for</p> <p>18 plaintiffs.</p> <p>19 MS. CALDERON: Cheryll Calderon for</p> <p>20 plaintiffs.</p> <p>21 MR. BALEFSKY: Lee Balefsky for</p> <p>22 plaintiffs.</p> <p>23 MS. SCALERA: Mary Ellen Scalera for</p> <p>24 defendants Ethicon and Johnson & Johnson and the</p> <p>25 witness, Axel Arnaud.</p> | <p>1 take if you were sitting in front of the judge and</p> <p>2 the jury at the trial of this case.</p> <p>3 Do you understand that?</p> <p>4 A. I do.</p> <p>5 Q. As you just did, it's fine for you to</p> <p>6 nod your head, but you need to also speak, because</p> <p>7 even though we're videotaping, the court reporter,</p> <p>8 Ann Marie, who is sitting to your left, is also</p> <p>9 going to record everything you say into a</p> <p>10 transcript. So it's important that you don't just</p> <p>11 nod your head but give us a clear and accurate</p> <p>12 answer and a complete answer to every question I ask</p> <p>13 you. Okay?</p> <p>14 A. Okay.</p> <p>15 Q. If I ask you a question that you</p> <p>16 don't understand for some reason, and it could be</p> <p>17 for any number of reasons. I, for example, might</p> <p>18 try to use a medical term and I might mispronounce</p> <p>19 it or I might ask you about something with medical</p> <p>20 terminology and it just doesn't make sense or my</p> <p>21 words just may not communicate to you. If for any</p> <p>22 reason you're unclear of what I'm asking you, just</p> <p>23 please tell me that, tell me what's unclear, and</p> <p>24 then I'll ask a more clear question, hopefully, and</p> <p>25 that way you'll be able to give truthful and</p> |
| Page 11 | Page 13 |
| <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Maha Kabbash for</p> <p>2 defendants Ethicon, J&J and the witness, Axel</p> <p>3 Arnaud.</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter</p> <p>5 is Ann Marie Mitchell and will now swear in the</p> <p>6 witness.</p> <p>7 - - -</p> <p>8 AXEL ARNAUD, MD, after having been</p> <p>9 duly sworn, was examined and testified as</p> <p>10 follows:</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 EXAMINATION</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. Good morning. My name is Adam</p> <p>16 Slater, here to take your deposition.</p> <p>17 It's Dr. Arnaud. Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, correct.</p> <p>19 Q. Dr. Arnaud, this is a deposition that</p> <p>20 may be used at the trial of this case, so I'm going</p> <p>21 to give you an explanation of the rules that apply</p> <p>22 to a deposition so you'll understand. Okay?</p> <p>23 A. Okay.</p> <p>24 Q. You have just taken an oath to tell</p> <p>25 the truth. And that's the same oath that you would</p> | <p>1 accurate testimony. Okay?</p> <p>2 A. Okay.</p> <p>3 Q. At different times during the</p> <p>4 deposition, attorneys may object to a question</p> <p>5 that's asked. Typically what they'll say is, I</p> <p>6 object to the form of the question. They're simply</p> <p>7 preserving their rights for the future. It's not</p> <p>8 something that is going to stop the deposition, most</p> <p>9 likely, but let the attorneys say that she has an</p> <p>10 objection or he has an objection, and then we'll</p> <p>11 proceed most likely to have you answer, or I may</p> <p>12 reask a question at times. Okay?</p> <p>13 A. Okay.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you have any questions of me</p> <p>15 before I start asking you questions now?</p> <p>16 A. No. I think I'm fine.</p> <p>17 Q. Great.</p> <p>18 Where are you currently employed?</p> <p>19 A. I'm currently employed in Paris, in</p> <p>20 France, and I have a European position.</p> <p>21 Q. What is the name of your employer?</p> <p>22 Who do you work for?</p> <p>23 A. Well, I work for Ethicon, which is</p> <p>24 part of Johnson & Johnson.</p> <p>25 Q. What is your title?</p> |

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 14 | Page 16 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 A. My title is EMEA medical affairs</p> <p>2 director.</p> <p>3 Q. What does EMEA stand for?</p> <p>4 A. EMEA stands for Europe, Middle East</p> <p>5 and Africa.</p> <p>6 Q. I've marked as an exhibit</p> <p>7 Exhibit 1249, and that is in front of you.</p> <p>8 Do you see the document in front of</p> <p>9 you?</p> <p>10 A. I do.</p> <p>11 Q. It's been represented to me that this</p> <p>12 is your current curriculum vitae, your resume of</p> <p>13 your work history and your education; is that</p> <p>14 accurate?</p> <p>15 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. I want to ask you a few questions</p> <p>17 about your background before we talk more</p> <p>18 specifically about the Prolift® and the development</p> <p>19 of the Prolift®. Okay?</p> <p>20 A. Sure. Okay, okay. Sure.</p> <p>21 Q. It says that before you joined</p> <p>22 Johnson & Johnson, you had done some education. You</p> <p>23 were educated. Correct?</p> <p>24 A. A little, yes. A little bit.</p> <p>25 Q. You received your medical degree in</p> | <p>1 Q. Did you do hernia surgery as part of</p> <p>2 that practice?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, yes. That's probably the part</p> <p>4 that is the general surgery part, but...</p> <p>5 Q. It's indicated here that you were a</p> <p>6 consultant surgeon in general and digestive surgery</p> <p>7 from 1988.</p> <p>8 What does that mean, to be a</p> <p>9 consultant surgeon?</p> <p>10 A. Well, this is, you know, a</p> <p>11 translation I made, you know, because the system in</p> <p>12 the US and in France may be not the same. What does</p> <p>13 that mean? It means that I was employed as a</p> <p>14 surgeon by the University Hospital of Marseille.</p> <p>15 And this employment was a lifelong employment. So</p> <p>16 unless I make something very bad, I could have</p> <p>17 stayed all my life in the -- in this organization.</p> <p>18 Q. As a consultant surgeon, does that</p> <p>19 basically mean -- excuse me.</p> <p>20 As a consultant surgeon, does that</p> <p>21 basically mean that if there was a patient in the</p> <p>22 hospital and the doctor's treating that patient,</p> <p>23 thought they needed a general and digestive surgeon</p> <p>24 to help them to diagnose or treat the patient, they</p> <p>25 would call someone like you in to help with the care</p> |
| Page 15 | Page 17 |
| <p>1 1978 from the university in Marseille in France?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. You then, it says, were a general and</p> <p>4 digestive surgeon as of 1984. Correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, yes. Sorry.</p> <p>6 Q. And that was after you did a</p> <p>7 residency in surgery from 1977 to 1984 at the</p> <p>8 Assistance Publique-Hopitaux, hospital, in</p> <p>9 Marseille. Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Let me ask you this.</p> <p>12 Your practice as a general and</p> <p>13 digestive surgeon, can you explain what that means,</p> <p>14 what your medical practice was?</p> <p>15 A. Well, my medical practice was</p> <p>16 essentially digestive surgery, because normally</p> <p>17 general surgery doesn't mean that much. When we say</p> <p>18 general surgeon, usually must be understood as</p> <p>19 digestive surgeon. So I was a digestive surgeon</p> <p>20 with some focus on colorectal, colorectal and anal</p> <p>21 surgery.</p> <p>22 Q. What does it mean to be a digestive</p> <p>23 surgeon? Does that mean that you are operating</p> <p>24 primarily on the digestive system?</p> <p>25 A. Yes, yes. Absolutely.</p> | <p>1 of the patient?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Your CV indicates that after you had</p> <p>4 done your residency through 1984 and become a</p> <p>5 general and digestive surgeon, and then you were a</p> <p>6 consultant beginning in 1988, it says you then</p> <p>7 joined Ethicon France in September 1992; is that</p> <p>8 correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. When you joined Ethicon France, that</p> <p>11 was the name of the company?</p> <p>12 A. Not exactly. It was called Ethnor,</p> <p>13 Ethnor. You know, it's just a translation in French</p> <p>14 of Ethicon, because the suffix "con," in French, is</p> <p>15 not so nice. So "or" means gold. And it has a</p> <p>16 better -- it sounds better.</p> <p>17 Q. Understood.</p> <p>18 A. So Ethnor and Ethicon is just the</p> <p>19 same.</p> <p>20 Q. I'm going to refer to it as Ethicon</p> <p>21 for purposes of the deposition.</p> <p>22 Is that fine?</p> <p>23 A. Yeah, yeah. Ethnor is a word I have</p> <p>24 not heard for many years.</p> <p>25 Q. Now, the Ethicon France that you went</p> |

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 18 | Page 20 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 to work for in 1992, that is different -- a</p> <p>2 different company from Ethicon in the United States.</p> <p>3 They're different companies, both owned by Johnson &</p> <p>4 Johnson. Correct?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. It is a --</p> <p>7 well, I don't know exactly the legal organization,</p> <p>8 but, of course, Ethicon France is very close to</p> <p>9 Ethicon US. But it is a legally separated entity, I</p> <p>10 would say.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. When you joined Ethicon in France in</p> <p>13 1992, what position did you take?</p> <p>14 A. Well, I was appointed as a director</p> <p>15 for surgical research.</p> <p>16 Q. And it says on your resume, director</p> <p>17 research and development at Ethicon France.</p> <p>18 And that position involved surgical</p> <p>19 research, surgical research and development?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And am I correct that -- and I'm</p> <p>22 looking at some of the things that you did, you, in</p> <p>23 the early years, were working on hernia surgery and</p> <p>24 advancement of hernia surgery?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p> | <p>1 would contact the sales reps, but then the sales</p> <p>2 reps would not know what to do about the idea, and</p> <p>3 at the end of the day, most of the time, would end</p> <p>4 up in my office.</p> <p>5 Q. And then you would help to make</p> <p>6 decisions about whether or not the company would be</p> <p>7 interested in working with that surgeon?</p> <p>8 A. Yeah, exactly.</p> <p>9 Q. According to your CV, I guess the</p> <p>10 name of Ethicon changed to Gynecare Europe as of</p> <p>11 2001? Is that what's indicated here?</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Yes. You know, prior</p> <p>14 to this position, I was involving all aspects, all</p> <p>15 the franchise of Ethicon, while after 2001, I was</p> <p>16 working in a more focused area in a brand new</p> <p>17 company that we had created called Gynecare. So my</p> <p>18 scope geographically remained the same, Europe, but</p> <p>19 focused on Gynecare, which was part of Ethicon.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. So when you became scientific</p> <p>22 director of Gynecare Europe in 2001, are you saying</p> <p>23 at that point, instead of being responsible for all</p> <p>24 of the Ethicon franchises or businesses in Europe,</p> <p>25 you focused down into Gynecare, this newly acquired</p> |
| Page 19 | Page 21 |
| <p>1 Q. According to your CV, your resume, it</p> <p>2 says that you were director of research and</p> <p>3 development Ethicon France until 1999, and at that</p> <p>4 point you became scientific director, Ethicon</p> <p>5 Europe. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. What was your responsibility when you</p> <p>8 became scientific director at Ethicon Europe in</p> <p>9 1999?</p> <p>10 A. Okay. Well, the main difference, you</p> <p>11 know, in my daily job was the geographical scope.</p> <p>12 Because initially I was working for France only.</p> <p>13 But then a European organization started to be</p> <p>14 created. So when I become the scientific director,</p> <p>15 this was at the time where we created the European</p> <p>16 structure. So I continued to do the same job but on</p> <p>17 the broader scope, geographically speaking.</p> <p>18 Q. Could you just generally tell the</p> <p>19 jury what it was that you were doing as scientific</p> <p>20 director, just a general description of what your</p> <p>21 responsibilities were?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. Well, I was essentially in</p> <p>23 charge of the innovation, you know, innovation</p> <p>24 coming from the field. So any time a surgeon in</p> <p>25 Europe had an invention to refer to Ethicon, usually</p> | <p>1 company?</p> <p>2 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>3 Q. And what was Gynecare's business at</p> <p>4 the time you took over?</p> <p>5 A. Well, I saw the creation of Gynecare,</p> <p>6 I think this company acquired somewhere in</p> <p>7 California. And essentially, this company, when it</p> <p>8 came into Ethicon, it had two kind of products, the</p> <p>9 product for abnormal uterine bleeding and also</p> <p>10 product for hysteroscopy. But I was in Ethicon.</p> <p>11 And I started a project coming from the European</p> <p>12 field with Prof. Ulmsten in Scandinavia, which was</p> <p>13 to become the TVT®.</p> <p>14 So, initially, this TVT® was a</p> <p>15 project I had in Ethicon. But when we acquired</p> <p>16 Gynecare, at some point, the company decided that</p> <p>17 this Ethicon project should move to Gynecare. So at</p> <p>18 the very beginning, the Gynecare company received a</p> <p>19 nice present, I would say, and that was the TVT®.</p> <p>20 Q. So you were involved in developing</p> <p>21 this other product, the TVT®, beginning at Ethicon,</p> <p>22 and then that product was shifted to the Gynecare</p> <p>23 business and you essentially went along with it?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, yes. You know, a couple of</p> <p>25 months after Gynecare was created, the company</p> |

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 22 | Page 24 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 decided to take the TVT® project away from the</p> <p>2 Ethicon franchise to give it to its subsidiary or,</p> <p>3 you know, I don't know how we can call this, to its</p> <p>4 franchise Gynecare, because obviously it was related</p> <p>5 to women's health.</p> <p>6 Q. It says on your resume that you</p> <p>7 continued in the position of scientific director</p> <p>8 Gynecare Europe until 2008. So that would be 2001</p> <p>9 to 2008.</p> <p>10 And then in 2008, you took your</p> <p>11 current position, medical affairs director Ethicon</p> <p>12 EMEA?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. What is your responsibility in that</p> <p>15 position, since 2008?</p> <p>16 A. Okay. Well, in 2008, the company</p> <p>17 give me some more responsibilities, so I was in some</p> <p>18 way promoted to something broader, still in the EMEA</p> <p>19 but broader in terms of franchise. And the company</p> <p>20 gave me two positions reporting to me. And so I had</p> <p>21 the opportunity to organize my life in the way I</p> <p>22 wanted, and I decided to appoint someone whom you</p> <p>23 know probably, someone to take care of the Gynecare</p> <p>24 franchise. So that's why I appointed Dr. Piet</p> <p>25 Hinoul. So Piet Hinoul succeeded to me. I gave him</p> | <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. I'm now going to hand you another</p> <p>3 exhibit, and we're going to start to talk a little</p> <p>4 bit about how that -- how the Prolift® came about.</p> <p>5 And I'm going to hand you an exhibit we've marked as</p> <p>6 1250.</p> <p>7 - - -</p> <p>8 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>9 Plaintiff's-1250, Press Interview</p> <p>10 Frankfort June 9, 2005, Bates stamped</p> <p>11 ETH.MESH.03923931 through</p> <p>12 ETH.MESH.03923934, was marked for</p> <p>13 identification.)</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. And I'm going to ask you just a</p> <p>17 little bit about this document, which is a "Press</p> <p>18 Interview Frankfort June 9, 2005," and was produced</p> <p>19 to us as part of your files.</p> <p>20 So take a look at that for a moment,</p> <p>21 and then I'll have a few questions for you. Okay?</p> <p>22 A. That was an interview of myself, I</p> <p>23 guess.</p> <p>24 Q. Well, my first question --</p> <p>25 A. It looks --</p> |
| Page 23 | Page 25 |
| <p>1 all the responsibility for Gynecare when he joined</p> <p>2 the company, because, of course, he's a gynecologist</p> <p>3 and that was perfectly fitted.</p> <p>4 And then we have two other franchise,</p> <p>5 you know. Ethicon has Gynecare on one side, another</p> <p>6 one called Ethicon Products, which is the most</p> <p>7 important one. And for this, I had also an open</p> <p>8 position, so I appointed someone to take care of</p> <p>9 Ethicon Product. And then we have a third company</p> <p>10 called Biosurgery, Biosurgery. It's a company that</p> <p>11 is high technology company taking care of hemostats,</p> <p>12 c-lance, very complex product, with a bright future.</p> <p>13 So I kept this for me. I kept the responsibility of</p> <p>14 Biosurgery for me.</p> <p>15 So to summarize and to answer your</p> <p>16 question, I've been heading a small team of medical</p> <p>17 affairs and taking care personally of the Biosurgery</p> <p>18 franchise.</p> <p>19 Q. According to your resume, from 2000</p> <p>20 to 2005, you indicate one of your achievements was</p> <p>21 the Prolift®, which you describe as, "A system for</p> <p>22 repairing pelvic organ prolapse," and it says you</p> <p>23 "initiated and set up the project with a group of 9</p> <p>24 experts, management until product launch, marketed</p> <p>25 worldwide." Correct?</p> | <p>1 Q. My first question is, what is this</p> <p>2 document?</p> <p>3 MS. KABBASH: Do you need a second to</p> <p>4 look at it first?</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Yeah. If you can give</p> <p>6 me one second.</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Take a look at it.</p> <p>8 MR. SLATER: Let's go off the video.</p> <p>9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>10 10:35. We are going off the record.</p> <p>11 - - -</p> <p>12 (A discussion off the record</p> <p>13 occurred.)</p> <p>14 - - -</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm fine.</p> <p>16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>17 10:36. We are back on the record.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. Exhibit 1250 is a document that's</p> <p>20 titled "Press Interview Frankfort June 9, 2005."</p> <p>21 And again, this was produced from your documents.</p> <p>22 Do you recognize this?</p> <p>23 A. I do. I know that this comes from my</p> <p>24 computer, my writings, my style.</p> <p>25 Q. You prepared this document?</p> |

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Was this something that you actually</p> <p>3 ever delivered in the press or to the media, or is</p> <p>4 it something you just prepared for some other</p> <p>5 purpose?</p> <p>6 A. I do not remember. You know, I've</p> <p>7 not been in press interview for -- I've not given</p> <p>8 many of them. So most of the time I remember them,</p> <p>9 but this one, I cannot remember it.</p> <p>10 Q. It's possible you did, you just don't</p> <p>11 know?</p> <p>12 A. It's possible. It's possible it was</p> <p>13 a preparation for something that did not happen or</p> <p>14 maybe it happened, but I do not remember.</p> <p>15 Q. The document starts off number 1,</p> <p>16 "Steps of development of" the "PROLIFT," and right</p> <p>17 under that, it says, "State of the Art in 2000."</p> <p>18 Do you see that?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And you basically, in describing the</p> <p>21 state of the art in 2000 in Section A, talk about</p> <p>22 the abdominal approach to repair genital prolapse,</p> <p>23 and then in section B, you talk about the vaginal</p> <p>24 approach to repair genital prolapse.</p> <p>25 Do you see that?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. You can answer.</p> <p>3 A. Yes. Well, I think this is -- it's</p> <p>4 an overall understanding of this kind of surgery at</p> <p>5 that time, you know. I'm not sure it has changed</p> <p>6 much nowadays.</p> <p>7 Q. And you say right after that,</p> <p>8 contrary "to the abdominal approach, a prosthesis</p> <p>9 was very seldom used."</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And when you refer to a prosthesis,</p> <p>13 you're talking about a graft or a mesh. Right?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Going to the next page, about eight</p> <p>16 lines down, there's a sentence that starts on the</p> <p>17 left-hand side that says, "Meshes." "Meshes were</p> <p>18 used from time to time but this was usually</p> <p>19 restricted to the worse patients, for example the</p> <p>20 ones having already had multiple recurrences."</p> <p>21 And that was true historically?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Do you see that</p> <p>23 language?</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: No, I don't. Middle</p> <p>25 of --</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. The abdominal approach would be</p> <p>3 what's known as abdominal sacrocolpopexy?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And about halfway down in the</p> <p>6 paragraph about the abdominal approach, you state,</p> <p>7 "This procedure gave excellent results but was</p> <p>8 somewhat too aggressive for the older patients who</p> <p>9 are numerous in this pathology."</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And at that time when you wrote this,</p> <p>13 in June of 2005, that was your viewpoint. Correct?</p> <p>14 Otherwise, you wouldn't have written it in the</p> <p>15 document. Right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Then in section B, with regard to the</p> <p>18 vaginal approach, you say, "The vaginal approach was</p> <p>19 and still is the most widely used procedure in</p> <p>20 particular in the oldest patients."</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And that was true as of June of 2005</p> <p>24 when you prepared this?</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 MS. KABBASH: That's okay.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. To the worse</p> <p>3 patients, for example. Yes, yes.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. And a little further down, you talk</p> <p>6 about what you describe as the reluctance of certain</p> <p>7 surgeons to use mesh, and you say "there were two</p> <p>8 main reasons for that." And then you have the two</p> <p>9 little hyphen indented parts.</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, sure.</p> <p>12 Q. You say, the first reason, "The lack</p> <p>13 of standardized and validated procedure using mesh."</p> <p>14 And in parentheses you say, "There were basically as</p> <p>15 many procedures as surgeons."</p> <p>16 So that was one reason. Right?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And the second reason, "The fear of</p> <p>19 mesh-related complications." Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And then you say, "And finding a</p> <p>22 solution to both of" those "problems was precisely</p> <p>23 the reasons why the TVM Group was set-up." Correct?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p> <p>25 Q. And then in section B of this</p> |

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 30 | Page 32 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 document, we now get to "The TVM Initiative," the</p> <p>2 transvaginal mesh initiative. Right?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And you state, "The TVM (TransVaginal</p> <p>5 Mesh) Group was set up in the early 2000s upon the</p> <p>6 demand of myself (Dr." Axel "Arnaud - Gynecare</p> <p>7 Europe) to a very respected expert in the field of</p> <p>8 vaginal surgery," Prof. Bernard Jacquetin (Head of</p> <p>9 the Department of Gynecology and Obstetrics in</p> <p>10 Clermont Ferrand" in "France.") Right?</p> <p>11 A. Right.</p> <p>12 Q. And you say the objectives of this</p> <p>13 group were twofold. One, "develop a standardized</p> <p>14 technique for the surgical management of urogenital</p> <p>15 prolapse with meshes via the vaginal approach." And</p> <p>16 you say that was the main objective. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And you then say also, "Try to better</p> <p>19 understand the mechanisms of classical mesh-related</p> <p>20 complications such as vaginal erosions." And that</p> <p>21 was your secondary objective. Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. Correct.</p> <p>23 Q. And then you give a little historical</p> <p>24 information about how this all started. And you</p> <p>25 say, "The Group TVM was originally composed of 6</p> | <p>1 longer an issue for us. Now the real issue is</p> <p>2 prolapse.</p> <p>3 So, you know, I had in France a</p> <p>4 couple of people I was in touch with who were pelvic</p> <p>5 floor surgeon. And they were coming to me, asking</p> <p>6 me, oh, could you make a mesh for me that would be</p> <p>7 cut in this way, that way, that way. So they all</p> <p>8 wanted a personal cut for the mesh. So Prof.</p> <p>9 Jacquetin wanted a Jacquetin mesh, Prof. Ix an Ix</p> <p>10 mesh. So I told these people, well, look, we as a</p> <p>11 company cannot make, you know, personal products.</p> <p>12 But what would be good would be to -- for you to</p> <p>13 work all together and try to find out a consensual</p> <p>14 procedure where you all required the same shape, the</p> <p>15 same mesh, so that we could, as an industry, support</p> <p>16 you and eventually offer that to the rest of the</p> <p>17 world.</p> <p>18 So, you know, if I try to summarize,</p> <p>19 the context was incontinence, everybody was happy</p> <p>20 about Gynecare saying, well, what you did is</p> <p>21 fantastic. So now, could we do the same thing in</p> <p>22 prolapse, which meant introducing, not a sling like</p> <p>23 in incontinence, but a mesh for prolapse, because</p> <p>24 prolapse is a broader anatomical issue, so a sling</p> <p>25 cannot cure a prolapse probably.</p> |
| Page 31 | Page 33 |
| <p>1 gynecologist surgeons experts in pelvic floor</p> <p>2 statics and with a wide experience in the use of</p> <p>3 synthetic materials. Its first meeting was held in</p> <p>4 Nice on June 5th 2000."</p> <p>5 So that was the first meeting of the</p> <p>6 group?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And at the very bottom of the</p> <p>9 document, you point out that, as the -- as time went</p> <p>10 on, the group changed and grew to nine gynecologic</p> <p>11 experts. And you say "Gynecare France was</p> <p>12 coordinating the logistics." Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Absolutely. Correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And you had a pivotal role in</p> <p>15 coordinating those logistics from day one. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>17 Q. Let me ask you this.</p> <p>18 The idea for the TVM technique, was</p> <p>19 it Prof. Jacquetin's idea, was it your idea or did</p> <p>20 it grow through an interaction between you?</p> <p>21 A. Well, in 2000, Gynecare had in some</p> <p>22 way changed the world of urinary incontinence, and I</p> <p>23 heard people like Jacquetin telling me, well, Axel,</p> <p>24 you have really gave -- given us the solution for</p> <p>25 urinary incontinence, so urinary incontinence is no</p> | <p>1 So I approach Jacquetin and I said,</p> <p>2 well, look, you are the -- you have been using</p> <p>3 meshes forever. He had probably used more meshes in</p> <p>4 more than 1,000 patients. He is probably the one</p> <p>5 most experienced guy at that time. He was at that</p> <p>6 time the most experienced guy in meshes. So I</p> <p>7 talked to him, and I said, why don't we try to set</p> <p>8 up a working team, a team that would work and try to</p> <p>9 improve the surgery of prolapse, which at that time</p> <p>10 was not very, very efficient.</p> <p>11 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. Just what I did is --</p> <p>14 During the deposition, I may at some</p> <p>15 point ask you a question that I think is very</p> <p>16 narrow, and you might talk about other things I</p> <p>17 didn't ask about. And I'm just preserving my</p> <p>18 rights, just like an attorney would object, I'm</p> <p>19 preserving my rights.</p> <p>20 Let me ask you this question as a</p> <p>21 narrow question. My question -- my next question</p> <p>22 is -- well, rephrase. Withdrawn.</p> <p>23 If we look at the document, a little</p> <p>24 bit further down on the third page, you talk about a</p> <p>25 preliminary study that was done with the TVM</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 34 | Page 36 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 technique, and you talk about some results from that</p> <p>2 technique.</p> <p>3 And one of the things you say is that</p> <p>4 there was mesh exposure in that early study from</p> <p>5 2002 to 2004 of 12.3 percent. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. That's correct.</p> <p>7 Q. And mesh exposure is defined as what?</p> <p>8 A. Sorry?</p> <p>9 Q. What is mesh exposure as used here?</p> <p>10 What does that mean?</p> <p>11 A. Well, mesh exposure is a word that --</p> <p>12 a design condition where, when you perform the</p> <p>13 vaginal examination of the patient, you find in the</p> <p>14 vaginal wall a loss of substance. And you can see</p> <p>15 the mesh in the depths of this loss of substance.</p> <p>16 Q. On the next page, this is now the</p> <p>17 last page of this document, there's a discussion of</p> <p>18 something called shrinkage. And we're going to put</p> <p>19 that up on the screen.</p> <p>20 And it says, "Shrinkage is due to an</p> <p>21 excessive scarring process. Even if most of the</p> <p>22 time it is asymptomatic, in a few cases it led to</p> <p>23 vaginal distortion impacting the sexual life. Thus,</p> <p>24 the procedure must be used cautiously in sexually</p> <p>25 active women."</p> | <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. I'm going to send it over to you.</p> <p>3 Exhibit 1251 is an e-mail that you</p> <p>4 wrote on January 29, 2002 to Laura Angelini. And</p> <p>5 the subject, "Confidential/Project TVM."</p> <p>6 Who is Laura Angelini who you wrote</p> <p>7 this e-mail to in January of 2002?</p> <p>8 A. Well, Laura Angelini was the vice</p> <p>9 president of marketing in -- for Gynecare in Europe.</p> <p>10 And she had been my partner, my commercial partner,</p> <p>11 during the development of TVT®.</p> <p>12 Q. And you attached to this e-mail a</p> <p>13 document that you titled "Project TVM (TransVaginal</p> <p>14 Mesh.)" Right?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And is this the first time that you</p> <p>17 formally proposed this project to the marketing arm</p> <p>18 of Gynecare?</p> <p>19 A. Well, if you can give me one second,</p> <p>20 just to --</p> <p>21 Q. Certainly.</p> <p>22 A. Okay.</p> <p>23 Q. Is this the first time that you</p> <p>24 formally proposed the TVM project to the marketing</p> <p>25 people within Gynecare?</p> |
| Page 35 | Page 37 |
| <p>1 Do you see that?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>3 Q. And that was something that you</p> <p>4 learned over the years as the TVM Group was</p> <p>5 developing the TVM procedure. Correct?</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Well, at least it was</p> <p>8 something we knew in -- at this time, you know.</p> <p>9 Yes, yes. Well, shrinkage is something that's not</p> <p>10 absolutely new at that time, you know, because</p> <p>11 people like Prof. Jacquetin have been using meshes</p> <p>12 for a very long time, you know. So they have</p> <p>13 already had a good knowledge about what were the</p> <p>14 possibility and what were the risks of using meshes.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. We're now going to go to the next</p> <p>17 document, and it's marked as Exhibit 1251.</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>20 Plaintiff's-1251, E-mail dated 29 Jan</p> <p>21 2002, with attachment, Bates stamped</p> <p>22 ETH.MESH.03909826 through</p> <p>23 ETH.MESH.03909829, was marked for</p> <p>24 identification.)</p> <p>25 - - -</p> | <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: I think so.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. Okay.</p> <p>5 A. I think so.</p> <p>6 Q. And in your e-mail to Laura Angelini,</p> <p>7 after you tell her, "Please find attached a draft of</p> <p>8 the Project TVM," you point out that -- a little</p> <p>9 further down you talk about prolapse surgery, and</p> <p>10 you talk about the fact that this procedure indeed</p> <p>11 "is a triple operation performed in a single</p> <p>12 operative session."</p> <p>13 Do you see that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, yes. No, I...</p> <p>15 Q. You point out, "The procedure is</p> <p>16 certainly not as revolutionary and 'sexy' as Ulf's</p> <p>17 procedure."</p> <p>18 That would be the TVT®. Right?</p> <p>19 A. (Witness nods head.)</p> <p>20 Q. "But I think we could reach a</p> <p>21 comparable level of success since the need for a</p> <p>22 gold standard is even greater than it was for TVT."</p> <p>23 Right?</p> <p>24 A. Right.</p> <p>25 Q. And I want to understand, the TVM</p> |

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 38 | Page 40 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 procedure is a method for the treatment of pelvic 2 organ prolapse. Correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. It was intended to be an alternative 5 procedure that gynecologic, urogynecologic or 6 urologic surgeons who would treat prolapse could 7 utilize as an alternative as compared to the 8 procedures that were available at the time. 9 Is that a fair statement? 10 A. Yes, yes. 11 Q. And your hope was that surgeons who 12 were gynecologists or urogynecologists or urologists 13 who treated prolapse would be interested in this 14 technique as compared to the other techniques that 15 were currently available, like what we talked about 16 in that prior document, abdominal sacrocolpopexy, 17 vaginal repairs and the like. Correct? 18 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 19 BY MR. SLATER: 20 Q. The intention was to offer them an 21 alternative to those procedures. Correct? 22 A. Yeah, a better alternative. An 23 alternative that would lead to much less recurrences 24 than the technique without meshes, which were not at 25 all satisfactory. You know, the intent was with the</p> | <p>1 that they would be able to understand this 2 procedure, they would be willing to understand how 3 it's done, and with some training, be able to 4 perform it. That was again your hope. Correct? 5 A. Yeah. My hope was to offer a new 6 procedure that would be more efficient in term of 7 recurrences than the existing ones. 8 Q. And you then say -- let's go to the 9 actual "Project TVM" document. You say that, with 10 regard to the medical background and rationale, "For 11 a manufacturer of medical devices, surgery for 12 genital prolapse is an attractive market." 13 Do you see that? 14 A. I don't see it, but I can understand 15 it. 16 MS. KABBASH: I want to make sure 17 every time Mr. Slater asks you about language, that 18 you look for that language. 19 THE WITNESS: Yes. 20 MS. KABBASH: Okay? 21 THE WITNESS: Okay. Okay. 22 BY MR. SLATER: 23 Q. Do you see what I just read? 24 A. Yes, yes. 25 Q. And what you were saying to the</p> |
| Page 39 | Page 41 |
| <p>1 TVT®, what we brought was a procedure that gave good 2 results in 90 percent of the cases. And that was 3 very different than what was existing without the 4 sling. Without the sling, the gold standard was the 5 Burch procedure. All the surgeon knew that the 6 Burch procedure was a very poor gold standard, 7 because the rate of success was very low, and if you 8 would wait, with time, the rate of success would be 9 even lower. So the sling brought a dramatic 10 improvement in the efficacy and, more importantly, 11 in the efficacy over time, over time, on the long 12 term. So the purpose of the TVM procedure was 13 exactly the same, you know, bring more success in a 14 short term but also the guarantee of a long-term 15 success. 16 MR. SLATER: Move to strike from 17 "with the TVT®" forward. 18 BY MR. SLATER: 19 Q. Your goal was to try to develop a 20 better alternative, that was your hope, to the 21 existing procedures. Correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Your expectation was that if somebody 24 was an experienced pelvic reconstructive surgeon, a 25 urogynecologist or a gynecologist or a urologist,</p> | <p>1 marketing person who you forwarded this to is that 2 you think that this is a market where the company 3 can successfully market this procedure and profit. 4 Correct? 5 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 6 THE WITNESS: Yes. 7 BY MR. SLATER: 8 Q. You then say, "Nevertheless, it is a 9 difficult area for two main reasons." 10 Do you see that? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And the first reason you say, reason 13 A, "The use of an implant such as a mesh is not 14 established as a standard. Most of the current 15 procedures do not involve the use of any implantable 16 materials." 17 That's one of the reasons you stated 18 why this could be a difficult area. Correct? 19 That's reason A. Right? 20 A. I'm lost, I'm lost. 21 Oh, yes. Okay, okay. A. 22 Q. And then a little further down you 23 have a little B, the second reason why you say this 24 is a difficult area. And you say, "With regard to 25 surgical techniques, there is no gold standard."</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 42 | Page 44 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 That's what you wrote. Correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And you then, at the very bottom of</p> <p>4 that paragraph, you basically say that you're</p> <p>5 looking to develop what you call a gold standard</p> <p>6 technique, and you describe that as "a technique</p> <p>7 which is sufficiently simple, safe, reproducible,</p> <p>8 logical and effective that it will attract the</p> <p>9 majority of the non-experts."</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And when you refer to the nonexperts,</p> <p>13 you're talking about people who are surgeons but may</p> <p>14 not be the top surgeons like a Prof. Jacquetin.</p> <p>15 Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Of course, yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And, again, you want to be able to</p> <p>18 market not just to somebody like a Prof. Jacquetin,</p> <p>19 but you also want to be able to market to the</p> <p>20 nonexperts, because, of course, you can market more</p> <p>21 products if you can market not just to the very top</p> <p>22 doctors but also to those who are what you call the</p> <p>23 nonexperts. Correct?</p> <p>24 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Of course,</p> | <p>1 A. True. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. "He knows exactly what other</p> <p>3 international experts do." Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. "He is a very good friend of us," and</p> <p>6 you talk about that he helped to launch the TVT® in</p> <p>7 France. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. You call him "a very reliable and</p> <p>10 knowledgeable person." Correct?</p> <p>11 A. Absolutely. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And you say, you say, "Most</p> <p>13 importantly, he showed me a procedure which I</p> <p>14 believe presents all the qualities to become a gold</p> <p>15 standard."</p> <p>16 And that's your reasoning for why you</p> <p>17 thought he was the right person to work with.</p> <p>18 Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Would it be fair to say that from</p> <p>21 that point forward, the description of your respect</p> <p>22 for him and the reasons why you thought he should be</p> <p>23 the expert at the lead of the project remain the</p> <p>24 same. You always held him in such high esteem.</p> <p>25 Correct?</p> |
| Page 43 | Page 45 |
| <p>1 this is the intent. You know, this is my intent.</p> <p>2 I'm not saying at that time we were going in the</p> <p>3 future, so no visibility what we were going to end</p> <p>4 up with, would that be a very simple procedure,</p> <p>5 would that be a very complex procedure. But at</p> <p>6 least my intent, you know, as a company was to offer</p> <p>7 a procedure as simple as possible, as safe as</p> <p>8 possible, as efficient as possible. But that was</p> <p>9 just a project.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. Understood.</p> <p>12 Then on the next page you give an</p> <p>13 overview of the project. And you say, phase 1 is to</p> <p>14 "Identify an expert" to "Design the procedure." And</p> <p>15 the expert you identify is Prof. Bernard Jacquetin</p> <p>16 in Clermont-Ferrand, France. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. You say, "He is the undisputed leader</p> <p>19 of vaginal surgery in France and a well recognized</p> <p>20 international expert."</p> <p>21 That's one thing you said about him.</p> <p>22 Right?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. "He has a unique experience of over</p> <p>25 1,000 prolapse repairs using a mesh." Right?</p> | <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And you always felt that his opinions</p> <p>3 with regard to TVM and ultimately the Prolift®</p> <p>4 should be respected because you held him in such</p> <p>5 high esteem. Correct?</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Of course.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. One of the things you did, and the</p> <p>10 people who worked with him as this project went on</p> <p>11 did, is to rely on his input and take that into</p> <p>12 account as the project went forward and as the</p> <p>13 Prolift® was launched and beyond. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, that's correct. You know, I</p> <p>15 rely on him because he's an honest person and he's a</p> <p>16 real expert. He has spent all his life doing only</p> <p>17 vaginal surgery, nothing outside of that scope. So</p> <p>18 he's very reliable.</p> <p>19 Of course, I was not only listening</p> <p>20 to one person. I had a group of ex -- other</p> <p>21 experts. And if Jacquetin -- I have not a blind</p> <p>22 belief in what Jacquetin was saying, you know. I</p> <p>23 had sufficient experience, too, in my job for</p> <p>24 innovation, you know, to understand that one single</p> <p>25 person, even the most reliable person in the world,</p> |

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 46 | Page 48 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 can be wrong. So I used to say, if you ask one 2 person, he is a great expert, you are sure 3 80 percent. If you ask two, we'd say that's very 4 good, you are sure 90 percent. If you ask a third 5 person who share the same opinion, you are sure 6 100 percent.</p> <p>7 So, of course, I was not blindly 8 listening to what Jacquetin was saying, but I had 9 other -- other voices talking to me, of course.</p> <p>10 Q. Understood. 11 My question really is just that you, 12 because of the things you described about him, felt 13 he should be the expert to lead this project. And 14 as time went forward, his input continued to be a 15 very important consideration for you and the company 16 as you went forward with this project, launched the 17 Prolift® and beyond. Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. 19 Q. You then talk about the procedure, 20 which would involve, at that point, it was three 21 steps, a vaginal hysterectomy, a cystocele or 22 anterior repair, meaning if the bladder was dropping 23 into the vaginal, a rectocele or posterior repair if 24 the rectum was dropping into the vagina. Correct? 25 It was, at that point, thought of as three parts.</p> | <p>1 performed in a single center (Pr Jacquetin)," you 2 have in parentheses, "in order to generate reliable 3 clinical data as soon as possible." 4 That's what you wrote there. 5 Correct? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. You say, "This also implies an 8 aggressive product development as the clinicals 9 could hardly" start "before a specific product is 10 available," meaning we need to get this product 11 developed so we can then give it to the doctors to 12 do this study, this clinical study, with the 13 product. Correct? 14 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 15 THE WITNESS: Well, that's not 16 exactly what I mean. You know, I know that if you 17 want to start a clinical trial, you can start it 18 with product that are -- with prototypes, let's say. 19 Product that's not -- that are different from the 20 one that's going to be put on the market but are 21 similar in some way, but they are not already 22 approved for marketing. You can start a clinical 23 trial with a product that's not yet approved. 24 So that's what I meant. But usually, 25 if the product is not approved, then the burden, the</p> |
| Page 47 | Page 49 |
| <p>1 Correct? 2 A. Correct. 3 Q. And you talked about designing the 4 products, and that's where you describe the mesh and 5 a system to fix it on both sides. 6 And, ultimately, since you had this 7 procedure, you needed the materials to execute the 8 procedure, and that would be the mesh and the 9 instruments. Correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And we go to the next page. Phase 3 12 of the project is to "Spread the technique locally" 13 and have a localized clinical trial with what you 14 proposed, to have Prof. Jacquetin do a localized 15 study with patients at his hospital. Correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And the hope was to validate this by 18 getting some good early results with Prof. Jacquetin 19 to help to support this project. Correct? 20 A. Prof. Jacquetin and the group. 21 Q. And the group he was working with? 22 A. The TVM Group. 23 Q. And then you talk about 24 "Observational clinical trial." And you say that, 25 "This would call for an observational study</p> | <p>1 administrative burden, it takes some time. It's 2 more complex. So that's what I meant, you know, by 3 saying it could hardly start before a specific 4 product is available, because, you know, the 5 administrative burden is more important. 6 BY MR. SLATER: 7 Q. And then a little further down, you 8 say, "I do believe that long term clinical data are 9 unnecessary for a market launch of this 10 procedure/products." 11 Do you see that? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. So what you're saying is you don't 14 think that long-term data would be needed in order 15 to support going to market with the product. 16 Correct? 17 A. Correct. 18 Q. And then you say, "Indeed, there 19 would be very little concern about the safety." 20 That's one thing you said. Right? 21 A. Sorry, I don't understand. 22 Yes, yes. 23 Q. And you say, "And sufficient good 24 sense evidence that the procedure would work." 25 That's also what you said. Right?</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 50 | Page 52 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And you're saying that on the part of</p> <p>3 the surgeons who this would be marketed to.</p> <p>4 Correct?</p> <p>5 A. Sorry?</p> <p>6 Q. You're saying that the surgeons that</p> <p>7 you would be marketing this procedure and this</p> <p>8 product to, you would not need long-term clinical</p> <p>9 data in order to get them to use the product.</p> <p>10 Right?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>13 But I can explain on that, you know.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. I certainly might ask you that in a</p> <p>16 little bit. I just want to get through this a</p> <p>17 little bit.</p> <p>18 In fact, when the Prolift® eventually</p> <p>19 was launched, at that time there was not long-term</p> <p>20 data with the actual Prolift®. Correct?</p> <p>21 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Yes. Of course,</p> <p>23 because it was a brand new product. So you cannot</p> <p>24 have long-term data with a brand new product. But</p> <p>25 there were data on the long term for meshes that</p> | <p>1 A. Maybe the e-mail, because the</p> <p>2 presentation --</p> <p>3 MR. SLATER: Go off the video.</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>5 11:07. We are now going off the record.</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 (A discussion off the record</p> <p>8 occurred.)</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>11 11:10. We are back on the record.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. I've put up on the screen what we've</p> <p>14 marked as Exhibit 1253, which is the presentation</p> <p>15 you referred to in your July 9, 2002 e-mail.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Correct, correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And you said in the e-mail, "Please</p> <p>19 find" -- you're writing to Paul Parisi.</p> <p>20 Who is Paul Parisi?</p> <p>21 A. Paul Parisi is someone that was</p> <p>22 working in Somerville, in the Ethicon headquarters.</p> <p>23 And I believe at that time he was a professional</p> <p>24 education guy.</p> <p>25 Q. You wrote to Paul Parisi and said --</p> |
| Page 51 | Page 53 |
| <p>1 have been used by people like Jacquetin, for</p> <p>2 example, have been using meshes forever. So we had</p> <p>3 a good idea of what was the long term with meshes.</p> <p>4 MR. SLATER: Move to strike from</p> <p>5 "but" forward.</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>8 Plaintiff's-1252, E-mail chain, top one</p> <p>9 dated 09 Jul 2002, Bates stamped</p> <p>10 ETH.MESH.03909986 through</p> <p>11 ETH.MESH.03909990, and Deposition Exhibit</p> <p>12 No. Plaintiff's-1253, PowerPoint, "The Use</p> <p>13 of Meshes in Vaginal Prolapse Repair," 42</p> <p>14 pages, were marked for identification.)</p> <p>15 - - -</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. I'm going to hand you the next two</p> <p>18 exhibits, which actually go together. Exhibit 1252</p> <p>19 is an e-mail you wrote July 9, 2002. So we're going</p> <p>20 ahead about six or seven months. And Exhibit 1253</p> <p>21 is the PowerPoint presentation you referred to in</p> <p>22 that e-mail titled "The Use of Meshes in Vaginal</p> <p>23 Prolapse Repair."</p> <p>24 Do you need a moment to look at</p> <p>25 those?</p> | <p>1 he had given you some information in the e-mail</p> <p>2 earlier with regard to the mesh. And you say,</p> <p>3 "Please find attached the presentation I made at the</p> <p>4 European Sales Meeting in Sardinia which could be</p> <p>5 interesting for you. Best regards." Right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Just to jog your memory, at that</p> <p>8 point in time, was Paul Parisi in marketing?</p> <p>9 A. I don't know. I know Paul has been</p> <p>10 probably marketing at some point, in prof ed at some</p> <p>11 other point, but as prof ed, he is part of marketing</p> <p>12 maybe.</p> <p>13 Q. Just a little further down in the</p> <p>14 e-mail, the e-mail he had last written to you, when</p> <p>15 he signed off, the signature is "Paul Parisi, New</p> <p>16 Product Development Specialist, Gynecare Worldwide,</p> <p>17 a division of ETHICON, a Johnson & Johnson company."</p> <p>18 Does that help to refresh your memory</p> <p>19 of what he was doing at that time?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. New product development</p> <p>21 specialist, probably someone in the marketing, but I</p> <p>22 would not be -- I cannot speculate on that. I don't</p> <p>23 remember, you know. It's not a title that is very</p> <p>24 common in the company, at least.</p> <p>25 Q. Well, you provided this presentation</p> |

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 54 | Page 56 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 regarding the use of meshes in vaginal prolapse</p> <p>2 repair to the European sales meeting probably</p> <p>3 sometime recent before July of 2002.</p> <p>4 Why did you give that presentation to</p> <p>5 the salespeople in Europe?</p> <p>6 A. Well, I gave this -- I don't</p> <p>7 remember. I gave this presentation because, of</p> <p>8 course, someone asked me to do so. But what is the</p> <p>9 reason, the exact reason, I don't remember.</p> <p>10 Q. And it actually says on the</p> <p>11 PowerPoint, "Sardinia, July 3rd."</p> <p>12 So that's likely the day you make</p> <p>13 this presentation. Correct? July 3, 2002?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, probably.</p> <p>15 Q. If you could turn to the third page</p> <p>16 of that document, it's titled, "The Pathology."</p> <p>17 Where it says "The Pathology," it talks about the</p> <p>18 cystocele.</p> <p>19 And what is a cystocele?</p> <p>20 A. Well, a cystocele is a prolapse of</p> <p>21 the bladder wall in the vagina.</p> <p>22 Q. Then it says, "Uterine Prolapse,</p> <p>23 Vaginal Vault Prolapse."</p> <p>24 What is that?</p> <p>25 A. Well, you know, a prolapse is</p> | <p>1 Q. Would that include, for example, if a</p> <p>2 woman had a cystocele and there was a repair of the</p> <p>3 front part of the vagina, if that were to happen</p> <p>4 again in the future, that would be a recurrence.</p> <p>5 Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. If the woman had a cystocele and</p> <p>8 there was a repair in the front part of the vagina</p> <p>9 for the cystocele, but she were then to get a</p> <p>10 rectocele in the back part of the vagina, would you</p> <p>11 also call that a recurrence?</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: You know, it's a</p> <p>14 recurrence of the prolapse. It's not a recurrence</p> <p>15 of the treated side, but it's still a recurrence --</p> <p>16 for the patient, it's a recurrence of the prolapse.</p> <p>17 I don't think the patient makes a difference between</p> <p>18 both. So what is -- for the patient, the patient,</p> <p>19 the result is the same, whether it recur where it</p> <p>20 has been repaired or whether it has recurred in</p> <p>21 another area.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. When you talk about the recurrence</p> <p>24 rate of whether a recurrence had happened again, at</p> <p>25 that point in time, were you talking about</p> |
| Page 55 | Page 57 |
| <p>1 always -- well, can have three component, because</p> <p>2 there are three area in the pelvis, the anterior,</p> <p>3 the medial one and the posterior. So anteriorly,</p> <p>4 you have the urinary apparatus. So it's the bladder</p> <p>5 essentially. So it could be cystocele. And then in</p> <p>6 the medial part, it is the uterus. It's a genital</p> <p>7 tract. The uterus, if you still have it, and the</p> <p>8 vaginal vault, if you do not have a uterus. And the</p> <p>9 posterior means the rectum, the digestive tract.</p> <p>10 Q. And the diagram to the left, the</p> <p>11 illustration shows in simple but accurate terms the</p> <p>12 anatomy of the female pelvis and the part of the</p> <p>13 anatomy that's involved in pelvic organ prolapse.</p> <p>14 Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes, yes. The intent is to show the</p> <p>16 three areas.</p> <p>17 Q. If you could, turn forward about six</p> <p>18 pages or seven pages. There's a page with the title</p> <p>19 at the top, "Are there any scientific proof that</p> <p>20 mesh would reduce the recurrence rate?"</p> <p>21 And when you talk about a recurrence</p> <p>22 rate there, you're talking about where somebody has</p> <p>23 surgery to repair a prolapse and then a prolapse</p> <p>24 occurs again in the future. Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p> | <p>1 anatomically simply measuring whether or not the</p> <p>2 organ had dropped to a certain level where you would</p> <p>3 say, oh, there's a prolapse again? Was it an</p> <p>4 anatomic measurement?</p> <p>5 A. No. At this time, in this</p> <p>6 presentation to the sales reps or to the sale force,</p> <p>7 it's not an attendance of experts, you know. I'm</p> <p>8 talking generally. I'm generally speaking about</p> <p>9 recurrence.</p> <p>10 Q. Understood.</p> <p>11 I'm just asking, at that point in</p> <p>12 time, was your understanding when you talked about</p> <p>13 recurrence, were you talking about an anatomic</p> <p>14 recurrence, meaning that the anatomy had dropped to</p> <p>15 a certain point so that it would measure out and you</p> <p>16 would say, okay, that's a recurrence based on the</p> <p>17 measurements?</p> <p>18 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. Is that what was meant by recurrence</p> <p>21 at that time when you used the term?</p> <p>22 A. Well, it's difficult to say what I</p> <p>23 had exactly in mind, you know, but recurrence of a</p> <p>24 prolapse is just same as a recurrence of a hernia,</p> <p>25 you know, something is back again and the result is</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 58 | Page 60 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 not optimal.</p> <p>2 Q. When you asked the question in this</p> <p>3 PowerPoint, "Are there any scientific proof that</p> <p>4 mesh would reduce the recurrence rate," you point</p> <p>5 out, there are "No randomized studies."</p> <p>6 So those types of clinical trials had</p> <p>7 not yet been done. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And you say, there are "strong</p> <p>10 analogies with other areas such as: Inguinal</p> <p>11 hernia" or "Incontinence."</p> <p>12 So you're drawing an analogy to those</p> <p>13 other situations. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Absolutely, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And then you basically say, as of</p> <p>16 2002, July of 2002, from your perspective, "We can</p> <p>17 realistically anticipate that meshes are the future</p> <p>18 of prolapse surgery."</p> <p>19 That was your viewpoint at the time.</p> <p>20 Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And then the PowerPoint continues</p> <p>23 through the requirements for the mesh, and there's a</p> <p>24 page that actually is titled "The 5 Essential</p> <p>25 Product Requirements." And you point out five</p> | <p>1 something that is not aseptic.</p> <p>2 But for the first time in the</p> <p>3 history, we were -- we were introducing meshes in</p> <p>4 the human body through the vaginal cavity, which is</p> <p>5 not an aseptic cavity. It's like the mouth, the</p> <p>6 vagina. There are bacteria, normally speaking. So</p> <p>7 if you go through the vagina, there are bacteria.</p> <p>8 And even if you clean perfectly, you know, it's not</p> <p>9 considered an aseptic approach. It's a septic</p> <p>10 approach.</p> <p>11 It would be the same, if, for</p> <p>12 example, you would introduce a mesh through the</p> <p>13 mouth. And this is done in dental surgery. I say</p> <p>14 it is a unique situation. It's not exactly the</p> <p>15 word, it's a unique situation. It also occur in</p> <p>16 dental surgery where they use meshes for other</p> <p>17 purpose.</p> <p>18 So what I mean there is it must</p> <p>19 resist infection, and this is a product requirement,</p> <p>20 which is even more important in vaginal approach</p> <p>21 than in inguinal hernia or incontinence -- or not</p> <p>22 incontinence, or in incisional hernia, for example.</p> <p>23 Q. So you knew that when the mesh would</p> <p>24 be introduced through the vagina, that it was</p> <p>25 foreseeable that it could be contaminated with</p> |
| Page 59 | Page 61 |
| <p>1 things that you describe as essential for the mesh</p> <p>2 product. Correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. And number "1. Must resist infection</p> <p>5 as much as possible. 2. Must incorporate the</p> <p>6 surrounding tissues. 3. Must be histologically</p> <p>7 well tolerated. 4. Must be soft." And "5. Must</p> <p>8 not shrink."</p> <p>9 That's what you felt were essential</p> <p>10 requirements for the product you were trying to</p> <p>11 develop. Correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And if you could flip to the next</p> <p>14 page, there's a discussion of product requirement 1,</p> <p>15 which says, "Must resist infection." Right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And you say, "Why" does it need to</p> <p>18 resist infection? Because there's a "high risk</p> <p>19 since" the "vagina is not aseptic."</p> <p>20 What does that mean?</p> <p>21 A. Well, that's a -- that means that</p> <p>22 usually implants, generally speaking, what you put</p> <p>23 in the human body, are put through an approach which</p> <p>24 is aseptic. The aseptic is preferred. For example,</p> <p>25 you put a heart valve, you do not go through</p> | <p>1 bacteria, so you wanted a mesh where it would</p> <p>2 help -- it would allow the body to help resist</p> <p>3 infection from the contamination; is that correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And a little below that, you talk</p> <p>6 about the interstices and micropores, and you're</p> <p>7 basically saying the size of the openings in the</p> <p>8 mesh need to be big enough so the body's defenses</p> <p>9 can get in there to try to fight the bacteria.</p> <p>10 Is that a simple understanding of</p> <p>11 that?</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Not exactly. So I made</p> <p>14 this presentation very often, and people have been</p> <p>15 very -- there have been a lot of confusion about</p> <p>16 that.</p> <p>17 It's not a matter of pore size. It's</p> <p>18 a matter of the mesh must not offer extremely small</p> <p>19 location where the bacteria can go and get protected</p> <p>20 from the macrophages. So this slide is introducing</p> <p>21 a second slide which says, look, if it is</p> <p>22 monofilament, if it is monofilament, there is no</p> <p>23 space for the bacteria to go. If the mesh is made</p> <p>24 of multifilament, then you have in between each</p> <p>25 filament tons of spaces where the bacteria can go,</p> |

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 62 | Page 64 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 stay forever, because the macrophages cannot go and</p> <p>2 catch them.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. Let's go to the next page.</p> <p>5 And on the next page of the</p> <p>6 PowerPoint, you actually have pictures of, on the</p> <p>7 top, some multifilament meshes. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes. On the top left. Yes. Okay.</p> <p>9 Q. All three of them are actually</p> <p>10 multifilament --</p> <p>11 A. Not the last one, not the GoreTex.</p> <p>12 Q. The bottom picture is what?</p> <p>13 A. The bottom -- the bottom picture is a</p> <p>14 monofilament.</p> <p>15 Q. Which mesh is that?</p> <p>16 A. I don't know, but I believe it's one</p> <p>17 of ours.</p> <p>18 Q. Let's go to product requirement 2</p> <p>19 where you describe it a little bit more. And you</p> <p>20 say, it "must incorporate to the surrounding</p> <p>21 tissue," because there's "less risk of rejection in</p> <p>22 incorporated instead of encapsulated." Right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And for that you say the pores must</p> <p>25 be at least 75 microns in size so that blood vessels</p> | <p>1 Well, did you know then or learn as</p> <p>2 you went on that different people would have</p> <p>3 different responses, their bodies would have</p> <p>4 different responses so the inflammation would be</p> <p>5 different from patient to patient?</p> <p>6 A. Well, of course, because this is a</p> <p>7 general principle, you know, not all human being are</p> <p>8 the same, so it can happen that someone tolerate</p> <p>9 something better than another.</p> <p>10 Q. Did you ever make any effort,</p> <p>11 beginning from the beginning of the project right</p> <p>12 through, even after the Prolift® was launched, did</p> <p>13 you ever make an effort to try to figure out who are</p> <p>14 the people who would have a high response, who would</p> <p>15 have a lot of inflammation and might be at more risk</p> <p>16 as opposed to people who would have less</p> <p>17 inflammation? Was there ever any effort to try to</p> <p>18 identify those patients?</p> <p>19 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: Well, this is -- this</p> <p>21 is somewhat idealistic. You know, implant have been</p> <p>22 used in human body forever. And at that time, and</p> <p>23 still nowadays, it's very unlikely that we can</p> <p>24 predict by any kind of testing what will be the</p> <p>25 reaction to an implant, you know, suture or implant,</p> |
| Page 63 | Page 65 |
| <p>1 can grow in and so that tissue can grow in and</p> <p>2 incorporate the mesh with the body. Correct?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. And that's the purpose for that 75</p> <p>5 micron?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Correct. Okay.</p> <p>8 Let's go to product requirement 3.</p> <p>9 It says, "Must be well tolerated...in order to limit</p> <p>10 the fibrosis."</p> <p>11 What do you mean by that?</p> <p>12 A. Well, very simply, if you put --</p> <p>13 amount of biomaterial you can put in the human body,</p> <p>14 you cannot put all the material that existed in real</p> <p>15 life. Some of them are called biomaterial because</p> <p>16 they are well tolerated -- they are better tolerated</p> <p>17 in the -- by the human body than others.</p> <p>18 So first selection is biomaterials.</p> <p>19 Now, among biomaterials, the matter that can enter a</p> <p>20 human body, some of them initiate more inflammation</p> <p>21 than some others. So what I mean by this was, well,</p> <p>22 let's try to find -- we need a material that is</p> <p>23 eliciting as little inflammatory response as</p> <p>24 possible.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you learn --</p> | <p>1 for example, that have been used forever. And, you</p> <p>2 know, in the huge majority of people, suture well</p> <p>3 tolerated, but sometime a suture might be less</p> <p>4 tolerated by someone. But there is, to my best</p> <p>5 knowledge or at least at that time, there was</p> <p>6 absolutely no scientific testing, you know, that</p> <p>7 could say, this person is going to react, this</p> <p>8 person is not going to react. And if such, it is my</p> <p>9 assumption, if such kind of testing would be</p> <p>10 developed one day, that would require, you know,</p> <p>11 research that would come from, you know -- from</p> <p>12 privatory research, not from a company perspective.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. All I'm asking is, because you said</p> <p>15 obviously this is the -- at this point in time is</p> <p>16 the first time meshes were being placed through the</p> <p>17 vagina, did your company make any effort to try to</p> <p>18 research, to try to figure out which women might be</p> <p>19 at more risk for a high level of inflammation so</p> <p>20 you'd have ability to warn them or warn doctors to</p> <p>21 look out for those women?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>24 Q. Was an effort made to do that?</p> <p>25 A. Well, what you need to know is that</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 66 | Page 68 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 we had a huge experience of meshes being placed into</p> <p>2 the vagina, thousands of them, due to the TVT®</p> <p>3 experience. So the TVT® experience taught us a lot.</p> <p>4 And this project would never have happened if we</p> <p>5 would not have had the precedent of the TVT®. So</p> <p>6 the TVT® taught us infection is not an issue,</p> <p>7 because in TVT® there is basically no infection.</p> <p>8 Infection is not an issue. And tolerance of meshes</p> <p>9 is very good. So that's -- that was the basis we</p> <p>10 had at that time.</p> <p>11 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. My question is simply this.</p> <p>14 Did your company make any effort to</p> <p>15 actually try to determine or fund any research in</p> <p>16 any way to figure out which women would be the</p> <p>17 higher responders and would have more inflammatory</p> <p>18 response to the mesh that you were proposing to put</p> <p>19 in through the TVM and the Prolift®? Specifically</p> <p>20 to that, was any effort made?</p> <p>21 A. Well, we certainly made efforts in</p> <p>22 preclinicals to look at the tolerance of all this</p> <p>23 material. We, as Ethicon, have a huge database of</p> <p>24 tolerance of biomaterial, because probably we're one</p> <p>25 of the most famous company in the world in term of</p> | <p>1 if you had fibrosis and stiffness of the implant</p> <p>2 over the course of time once implanted in the woman,</p> <p>3 that that could have a negative impact on her</p> <p>4 function?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, of course. It is obvious for a</p> <p>6 surgeon that if you perform something in the vaginal</p> <p>7 cavity and this would lead to extensive fibrosis,</p> <p>8 this is likely to create some problem in a sexually</p> <p>9 active woman. It's rather obvious.</p> <p>10 Q. Go to the next page, please.</p> <p>11 We're going to go to the next product</p> <p>12 requirement 4. You stated that the implant "Must be</p> <p>13 soft." And then you say that's "In order to</p> <p>14 preserve the sexual life, it is essential to:</p> <p>15 preserve the suppleness of the vagina" and "avoid</p> <p>16 irritating spikes." Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. When you say it must be soft, are you</p> <p>19 saying it must be soft when it goes in only or are</p> <p>20 you saying it must remain soft over the course of</p> <p>21 time?</p> <p>22 A. Well, of course, ideally it should</p> <p>23 remain soft over the course of time. But this is</p> <p>24 something we know is -- is a little bit illusory</p> <p>25 because -- I don't know if that is the correct word</p> |
| Page 67 | Page 69 |
| <p>1 biomaterial. So we were using a material called</p> <p>2 polypropylene. Polypropylene has been used in the</p> <p>3 human body for over 30, 40 years. It's the main</p> <p>4 suture used in cardiac surgery. So we have never</p> <p>5 felt it was necessary to perform this kind of test</p> <p>6 for the sutures. It was not necessary for the</p> <p>7 slings. So this kind of testing was not considered</p> <p>8 as being essential.</p> <p>9 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. After you talk about product</p> <p>12 requirement 3, that the mesh, "Must be well</p> <p>13 tolerated...in order to limit the fibrosis," you</p> <p>14 say, the "Theory" is, if you have a "Good material"</p> <p>15 with a "Minimal amount" of the material, that would</p> <p>16 be your best chance to limit the fibrosis. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Why did you want to limit the</p> <p>19 fibrosis?</p> <p>20 A. Well, of course, we want to limit the</p> <p>21 fibrosis because the vagina is a mobile structure.</p> <p>22 So fibrosis mean lack of flexibility, extensibility.</p> <p>23 So it's normal that you try always to limit the</p> <p>24 fibrosis.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you have a specific concern that</p> | <p>1 in English, it's an illusion, because after a couple</p> <p>2 of days, you know, the fibroblasts invade the</p> <p>3 implant. And after some times, you know, the</p> <p>4 implant cannot behave as it would have behaved in</p> <p>5 the box, you know.</p> <p>6 So it's -- when I say the softer, I</p> <p>7 mean, well, don't use a very stiff one initially,</p> <p>8 because it goes against your interest, against</p> <p>9 interests of the patient. And when I say -- well,</p> <p>10 the softer the better initially. But I have no -- I</p> <p>11 have no, you know, vision that after a year, the</p> <p>12 implant will still behave in a very elastic and</p> <p>13 perfect way.</p> <p>14 Q. Let's go to the next page.</p> <p>15 Product requirement 5 that the mesh</p> <p>16 "Must not shrink." And you say that's because it</p> <p>17 "Could deteriorate the repair and be painful for the</p> <p>18 patient."</p> <p>19 That's what you wrote in this</p> <p>20 PowerPoint. Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Then you say the "Theory" is, "The</p> <p>23 reasons why meshes shrink are unclear. Shrinkage is</p> <p>24 part of the healing process and cannot be avoided."</p> <p>25 And then you say, "Shrinkage can be minimized by</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 70 | Page 72 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 reducing the inflammatory reaction." And your 2 thought was you could do that with a "well tolerated 3 material" with "large pores." Correct? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. So product requirement 5 was the mesh 6 "Must not shrink," but on the other hand, you knew 7 that shrinkage was going to happen and the mesh 8 would shrink. Correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 11 MR. SLATER: Let's go off. He has to 12 change the tape. 13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 14 11:33. This is the end of Disk Number 1. We are 15 going off the record. 16 - - - 17 (A recess was taken from 11:33 a.m. 18 to 11:52 a.m.) 19 - - - 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 21 11:52. This is the beginning of Disk Number 2. We 22 are back on the record. 23 - - - 24 (Deposition Exhibit No. 25 Plaintiff's-1254, E-mail chain, top one</p> | <p>1 the regulatory department, but did you have an 2 understanding of what the considerations or concerns 3 were as described in this e-mail chain in September 4 2002 about getting Gynemesh® into the hands of the 5 doctors who were going to do some clinical study on 6 the TVM technique? 7 A. Well, to be honest, I'm not very 8 familiar with all this chain of e-mail. I know I 9 was on copy, but as you mentioned, I'm not very 10 familiar with the regulatory aspects, because, of 11 course, in our company, there are people who are 12 much more qualified than myself. 13 Q. The material that was being used in 14 the TVM technique and that ultimately was used in 15 the Prolift® was Gynemesh® PS. Correct? 16 A. Yes, yes. 17 Q. At this time, in September of 2002, 18 was Gynemesh® PS cleared through the European 19 regulatory authorities for the use for pelvic floor 20 repair? 21 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 22 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I cannot 23 remember, you know. It's too long time ago and not 24 something I was really involved with. 25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> |
| Page 71 | Page 73 |
| <p>1 dated 19 Sep 2002, Bates stamped 2 ETH.MESH.03801777 through 3 ETH.MESH.03801779, and Deposition Exhibit 4 No. Plaintiff's-1255, Meeting Minutes 5 Anterior TVM (Porthos) Chartering Concept 6 -> Feasibility Kick of meeting 14th April 7 03, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03801569 8 through ETH.MESH.03801571, were marked for 9 identification.) 10 - - - 11 BY MR. SLATER: 12 Q. Dr. Arnaud, I've given you an e-mail 13 chain from September 2002 that we've marked as 14 Exhibit 1254. 15 Did you have a chance to look at that 16 during the break? 17 A. I had. 18 Q. This e-mail chain talks about the 19 regulatory background to getting product into the 20 hands of the doctors who you wanted to do clinical 21 study on the TVM technique. Correct? 22 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 23 THE WITNESS: Yes. 24 BY MR. SLATER: 25 Q. Now, I understand you didn't work in</p> | <p>1 Q. If you could look on the second page 2 of the e-mail, it indicates, there's an e-mail from 3 someone named Manuel Vera Arcetti. And he wrote to 4 yourself and a few other people on September 18, 5 2002. And he addresses you. He says, "Axel, can 6 you approach Martin Weisberg and talk with him from 7 the clinical standpoint? Can you write the Expert 8 report yourself and co-sign with somebody from the" 9 clinical/medical affairs "team?" 10 Do you see that? 11 A. Yes, yes. 12 Q. And did you have an understanding of 13 why you were being asked to write a clinical expert 14 report for the proposed trial with this TVM 15 technique? 16 A. I don't. I'm sorry, I don't. 17 Q. Just below that in the next paragraph 18 there's a sentence that says, "We MUST have the 19 PS" -- that would be Gynemesh® PS. Correct? 20 Prolene® Soft? 21 A. Where -- 22 Q. The next paragraph, under where it 23 says "Axel"? It says, "Greg is getting back to us 24 at the end of this week with an answer on the 25 recommended approach," and "we need to make sure</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 74 | Page 76 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 that they understand the timing implications of</p> <p>2 this. We MUST," in all capital letters, "MUST have</p> <p>3 the PS material by early October for the TVM team."</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>6 Q. Now, the reference to PS would be</p> <p>7 Prolene® Soft Mesh. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes. I guess, yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And Prolene® Soft Mesh was a hernia</p> <p>10 mesh, a mesh that was developed for hernia, and then</p> <p>11 ultimately, when that mesh was going to be used for</p> <p>12 pelvic floor, the company named it Gynemesh® PS.</p> <p>13 Correct?</p> <p>14 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: It's my broad</p> <p>16 understanding. I don't know the detail, you know.</p> <p>17 Sometimes the product might be essentially the same</p> <p>18 but differ by some characteristic, some minor</p> <p>19 characteristics. Or I cannot, you know, tell you</p> <p>20 with 100 percent certainty the two products are the</p> <p>21 same, but I guess they are very similar at least,</p> <p>22 because Gynemesh® called Gynemesh® PS, so PS means</p> <p>23 Prolift® Soft.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. Why was it at that point in time in</p> | <p>1 Q. And you understood that you had to</p> <p>2 have -- well, rephrase.</p> <p>3 You had to understand what their</p> <p>4 considerations were so that you would all be aligned</p> <p>5 on moving the project forward efficiently. Right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. And if you go to the next e-mail,</p> <p>10 which is actually on the first page, because it goes</p> <p>11 in reverse order, there's an e-mail in the middle of</p> <p>12 the page from Marie-Jose Plique dated September 19,</p> <p>13 2002. And she addresses yourself and some others</p> <p>14 and says, "The first option is definitively the</p> <p>15 best."</p> <p>16 And she's talking about there were</p> <p>17 two options described here as to how to get the</p> <p>18 material cleared or be able to be allowed to use the</p> <p>19 material for the European Union clinical trial for</p> <p>20 the TVM technique. Correct?</p> <p>21 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: I don't know.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>24 Q. Well, she says, "I am concerned by</p> <p>25 delay regarding labelling and IFU translation." Do</p> |
| Page 75 | Page 77 |
| <p>1 September of 2002 was it so important to have the</p> <p>2 material, the mesh material, to the TVM team by</p> <p>3 early October? Why was that timing so strict?</p> <p>4 A. Well, I have no idea. You know, I</p> <p>5 suspect, but it's only speculation, that it was for</p> <p>6 a matter of respecting the delay of the project.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you remember? Obviously you were</p> <p>8 involved and you were addressed in that e-mail. Was</p> <p>9 one of the considerations to try to make sure you</p> <p>10 moved along quickly?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I don't know honestly.</p> <p>13 This is not really the area I was very much</p> <p>14 involved. You know, I was essentially taking care</p> <p>15 of the medical aspect. Everything else linked to</p> <p>16 regulatory affairs, well, I had enough work to do</p> <p>17 without, you know, taking care of that.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. Well, one of the things you had to</p> <p>20 do, though, in your position was to interact with</p> <p>21 people in various departments. You had to interact</p> <p>22 with the marketing people. You had to interact with</p> <p>23 the regulatory people. That was part of what you</p> <p>24 did. Right?</p> <p>25 A. Yes, yes.</p> | <p>1 you see that? Do you see that sentence? It's the</p> <p>2 first sentence of her e-mail.</p> <p>3 A. Oh, yeah, yeah. "I am concerned by</p> <p>4 delay" -- okay.</p> <p>5 Q. Again, does this refresh your</p> <p>6 recollection as to why there was concern about delay</p> <p>7 and why things needed to move quickly?</p> <p>8 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Not really.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. In the next e-mail at the top of the</p> <p>12 page, again, Manuel Vera Arcetti --</p> <p>13 And who was that person, do you</p> <p>14 remember?</p> <p>15 A. It was a marketing person.</p> <p>16 Q. Generally on a product -- well,</p> <p>17 rephrase.</p> <p>18 And on this product, the marketing</p> <p>19 people would have a great deal of input into</p> <p>20 bringing the product -- the project along. Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Well, of course, when we were</p> <p>22 developing a project, there were different kind of</p> <p>23 people, and there was always a person representing</p> <p>24 marketing in the project team. So Manuel Vera</p> <p>25 Arcetti was the marketing person in charge of being</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 78 | Page 80 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 in the team, you know.</p> <p>2 Q. And in Manuel's e-mail, September 19,</p> <p>3 2002, he says, again, at the very end of that</p> <p>4 e-mail, "We need to ensure that some PS material is</p> <p>5 available for Axel & Jacquetin by early October."</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. So it was clearly a priority to make</p> <p>9 sure that the material, the mesh material, would get</p> <p>10 to Prof. Jacquetin and the group to start clinical</p> <p>11 trial with the TVM technique by October. There was</p> <p>12 a push to get that done. Right?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: It's possible, but I</p> <p>15 don't remember.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. Well, that's what the e-mail says</p> <p>18 certainly. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>20 Q. I'm now going to hand you what I've</p> <p>21 marked as Exhibit 1255. And we're going to fast</p> <p>22 forward a little now from September 2002 to this</p> <p>23 document, which is the meeting minutes of the</p> <p>24 kickoff meeting that took place April 14, 2003 for</p> <p>25 what the project was now referred to as anterior</p> | <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Again, at this point, you're the</p> <p>3 scientific director of Gynecare. Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Also from research and development we</p> <p>6 have Scott Ciarrocca. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And also from research and</p> <p>9 development we have Gene Kammerer. Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And if you turn to the next page, the</p> <p>12 minutes, first there's a "Briefing" listed under the</p> <p>13 "Agenda." And then there's a section, "Discussion</p> <p>14 highlights." And the first discussion highlight</p> <p>15 from that April 14, 2003 meeting says, "Kit content"</p> <p>16 and "concept."</p> <p>17 Do you see that?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And at this meeting, it was</p> <p>20 discussed, "Current anterior TVM kit layout as used</p> <p>21 by Groupe TVM may not justify premium price.</p> <p>22 Challenge to" research and development "to come up</p> <p>23 with concepts that add more value and fit</p> <p>24 strategically with posterior TVM," which was then</p> <p>25 code named Aramis, and something else called</p> |
| Page 79 | Page 81 |
| <p>1 TVM, it gets the name Porthos, chartering concept -</p> <p>2 feasibility.</p> <p>3 Do you see that?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And that's just part of the way that</p> <p>6 things work within Gynecare and Ethicon, that when a</p> <p>7 project is going forward, it gets a code name</p> <p>8 basically, and it goes by that name until the end,</p> <p>9 and then ultimately a marketing name would be</p> <p>10 assigned to the product if it goes to market.</p> <p>11 Correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>13 Q. Let's look at the team members that</p> <p>14 we have on this document, a few of them.</p> <p>15 You have US marketing, Paul Parisi is</p> <p>16 part of the team. Right?</p> <p>17 A. Right.</p> <p>18 Q. From clinical, we have Cyrus Guidry.</p> <p>19 Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. From regulatory, we have Sean</p> <p>22 O'Bryan. Correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. From research and development, it</p> <p>25 says Axel Arnaud. Right?</p> | <p>1 Mulberry.</p> <p>2 Do you see that?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>4 Q. And you had an understanding as of</p> <p>5 that time that the marketing people wanted research</p> <p>6 and development to come up with concepts with this</p> <p>7 TVM system, which was ultimately the Prolift®, that</p> <p>8 would allow them to charge more money for it.</p> <p>9 Correct?</p> <p>10 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. That's what they're saying when they</p> <p>13 say to justify a premium price. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Give me one second.</p> <p>15 Well, I can't speculate -- if I</p> <p>16 remember correctly, of course, in the TVM, in the</p> <p>17 Prolift®, you have two part. One is the mesh and</p> <p>18 the other one is the other tools. So I believe at</p> <p>19 that time the only product was fixed was the design</p> <p>20 of the mesh. But in our experience, have been</p> <p>21 involved in many project, you know, to offer a</p> <p>22 precut mesh, this is not a very good business for a</p> <p>23 company, because, you know, a precut mesh, it can be</p> <p>24 copied in different countries. You know, in country</p> <p>25 with a low level of resources, people will just take</p> |

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 82 | Page 84 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 a pair of scissors and cut a regular piece of mesh.</p> <p>2 So I think what he means was, well,</p> <p>3 this project is going to cost a lot of money, so on</p> <p>4 the other hand, we need to provide at the end of the</p> <p>5 day something that is profitable. If it's just --</p> <p>6 the matter is just to provide a precut mesh, this is</p> <p>7 not something that's very attractive as a company.</p> <p>8 So that's my understanding of this</p> <p>9 first line. So not just a precut, but we need to</p> <p>10 provide more -- you know, we need to provide tools</p> <p>11 that makes it a little bit more attractive, you</p> <p>12 know, and easy to handle. But that's my</p> <p>13 interpretation for what they say.</p> <p>14 Q. And at this time, in April of 2003,</p> <p>15 Gynemesh® PS, which was sold as just a rectangular</p> <p>16 shape of mesh, that was being made available on the</p> <p>17 market to pelvic floor surgeons to cut and shape as</p> <p>18 they wanted to, to use as they saw fit. Correct?</p> <p>19 That was on the market offered by your company.</p> <p>20 Right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, absolutely correct. But with</p> <p>22 the Gynemesh® PS as it existed, the size was too</p> <p>23 small to get, you know, the same product that we</p> <p>24 were thinking about.</p> <p>25 Q. And certainly you understood and the</p> | <p>1 world, that can be told in textbook, can be</p> <p>2 explained in prof ed, you know.</p> <p>3 So we are not talking at all about</p> <p>4 the same thing. You know, the objective was a</p> <p>5 little bit more ambitious, you know, to provide</p> <p>6 clinical trial, to really change the rule of the</p> <p>7 game in this surgery.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. So if somebody were to suggest to you</p> <p>10 that the Prolift® was not significantly different in</p> <p>11 any way from the Gynemesh®, you would strongly</p> <p>12 disagree with that?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Well, it depends what</p> <p>15 you mean by Prolift®, because Prolift® is both a</p> <p>16 procedure and a product, so...</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. I'll answer your question, make it</p> <p>19 clearer.</p> <p>20 If somebody were to say the Prolift®,</p> <p>21 the entire system, including the procedure, the mesh</p> <p>22 and the instruments as it was sold, as compared to</p> <p>23 Gynemesh® as it was sold, if someone were to say the</p> <p>24 Prolift® did not have any significant differences</p> <p>25 from Gynemesh®, you would disagree with that</p> |
| Page 83 | Page 85 |
| <p>1 team understood at that time that you were</p> <p>2 anticipating charging significantly more money for</p> <p>3 the Prolift® kit than what you were charging for</p> <p>4 Gynemesh®. Correct?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Well, of course</p> <p>7 Gynemesh®, what was Gynemesh®? Gynemesh® was a</p> <p>8 textile, piece of textile, sold on the market to be</p> <p>9 used in the pelvic floor. But no technique was</p> <p>10 associated to this. It was something for the</p> <p>11 surgeon. If you wish to use a piece of mesh, you</p> <p>12 have Gynemesh®. So Gynemesh® was not a very</p> <p>13 sophisticated product. It was just, you know, an</p> <p>14 adjunct for the repair.</p> <p>15 What we had in mind was to develop a</p> <p>16 full procedure, a full solution, so something which</p> <p>17 is much more attractive. Because the issue with</p> <p>18 Gynemesh® was that there was no technique described</p> <p>19 to use it, so it was for individual surgeon who</p> <p>20 had -- who felt the need to use a textile with their</p> <p>21 own technique. Well, what was our purpose with</p> <p>22 Prolift® was completely different. It was not just</p> <p>23 to just provide a piece of textile to the surgeon.</p> <p>24 It was -- our goal was to provide an alternative to</p> <p>25 a colporrhaphies that can be reproduced all over the</p> | <p>1 statement?</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Well, there are aspects</p> <p>4 that are similar. The material is the same, so the</p> <p>5 tolerance is likely to be the same. Now, the size</p> <p>6 is completely different. The aim of the Prolift®</p> <p>7 was to create a barrier to all the potential defects</p> <p>8 in the pelvic floor, a whole barrier. So that was</p> <p>9 not all the case with the Gynemesh®. So in some</p> <p>10 way, the mesh is the same, but the technique is</p> <p>11 completely different.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. Let's go to the second part of the</p> <p>14 "Discussion highlights," "Clinical trials."</p> <p>15 Do you see that, back in the document</p> <p>16 here, in the middle of the second page?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>18 Q. It says, "Groupe TVM," that's Prof.</p> <p>19 Jacquetin and the French surgeons and European</p> <p>20 surgeons you were working with. Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes. You can say French surgeon,</p> <p>22 because they were all --</p> <p>23 Q. They were all French?</p> <p>24 A. -- they were only French.</p> <p>25 Q. It says, "Groupe TVM (+ 3 US</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 86 | Page 88 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 surgeons) will conduct clinician sponsored clinical 2 trial on the procedure." 3 And that's referring to the TVM 4 procedure. Correct? 5 A. Yes, yes. 6 Q. And at that point, it was projected 7 that this would occur in September 2003 with a 8 three-month follow-up. Correct? That's what it 9 states in the minutes? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And then it says, per the discussion, 12 "From a marketing point of view," and then it says, 13 Paul and Celine, which that's Paul Parisi and Celine 14 Buard, they were the two marketing people at the 15 meeting, "this will be sufficient data to launch the 16 product." 17 Do you see that? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. So the marketing people weighed in at 20 this meeting and said, look, in order for us to 21 market this product, we just need three-month data 22 on the TVM procedure. Correct? 23 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 24 THE WITNESS: Yes. That's what I 25 read.</p> | <p>1 Review," which would be another step the project 2 would have to go through for approval, was 3 anticipated to take place on June 27, 2003. 4 Correct? 5 A. Yes. Absolutely, yes. 6 But just to comment, you know, this 7 is the first meeting. So marketing people make 8 suggestion, but then there is a process of approval 9 of the project that might change the scope 10 completely. So the opinion of Paul Parisi and 11 Celine Buard were preliminary opinion, you know, 12 before it goes through a long stagegate process. So 13 that's what I wanted to say. 14 Q. What we do learn from that part of 15 the document, though, is that the marketing people 16 weigh in heavily from their perspective of what type 17 of clinical data they thought they would need in 18 order to be able to successfully market the product. 19 Correct? 20 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 21 THE WITNESS: No. I -- 22 BY MR. SLATER: 23 Q. That's part of the process? 24 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 25 THE WITNESS: No, I won't agree with</p> |
| Page 87 | Page 89 |
| <p>1 BY MR. SLATER: 2 Q. And then it says, "Accordingly, 3 additional clinical trials will not be part of the 4 project plan, nor in the budget." 5 That's what was discussed at the 6 meeting. Correct? 7 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 8 THE WITNESS: That's what I read, 9 yes. 10 BY MR. SLATER: 11 Q. That's what the minutes reflect. 12 Right? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And then if you go to the next page, 15 it says, "Pipeline Committee's approval: May 2nd." 16 And that's one of the things that a 17 project has to do when it goes through Gynecare or 18 Ethicon, it has to go through different committees. 19 And one of the committees would be the pipeline 20 committee. Correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. That was anticipated to be May 2nd, 23 according to this, May 2, 2003. Correct? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. And then it says, "Stage Gate</p> | <p>1 that. I don't think the marketing people have had 2 any influence in this. You know, I think this is 3 essentially a medically-driven project. And I don't 4 remember any influence marketing could have in this 5 project. 6 MR. SLATER: Let's just go off for a 7 moment. 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 9 12:11. We are going off the record. 10 - - - 11 (Deposition Exhibit No. 12 Plaintiff's-1256, E-mail dated 18 Jun 13 2003, Bates stamped ETH.MESH.03803483; 14 Deposition Exhibit No. Plaintiff's-1257, 15 PowerPoint, "ATHOS/ARAMIS/PORTHOS, Concept 16 -> Feasibility, June 27, 2003," 33 pages, 17 and Deposition Exhibit No. 18 Plaintiff's-1258, PowerPoint, 19 "ATHOS/ARAMIS/PORTHOS, Concept -> 20 Feasibility, June 27, 2003," 46 pages, 21 were marked for identification.) 22 - - - 23 MS. KABBASH: 1257 is a draft? 24 MR. SLATER: 1258, based on what you 25 guy produced, is the final.</p> |

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|---|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 MS. KABBASH: So the 1257 says June 2 27 on it. 3 MR. SLATER: They both say that, 4 because that's the day of the meeting. 5 MS. KABBASH: Oh, I see. 6 MR. SLATER: Got it? 7 So 1257 is the one that was attached 8 to the June 18 e-mail. The metadata shows 1258 to 9 be the last version that existed before the meeting. 10 This is June 25th. 11 MS. KABBASH: Okay. 12 MR. SLATER: I mean, I have no 13 problem with telling you that. 14 MS. KABBASH: Okay. 15 MR. SLATER: And I have the metadata 16 here. And there was nothing else produced, so this 17 would have to be the final. If it's not, you guys 18 have it somewhere in a shoebox. 19 - - - 20 (A discussion off the record 21 occurred.) 22 - - - 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 24 12:18. We are back on the record. 25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 A. I do. 2 Q. Please tell us. 3 A. I don't know in English, but, you 4 know, it's The Three Musketeers. It's the name of 5 the -- 6 MS. KABBASH: The Three Musketeers? 7 That's what we call them, too. 8 THE WITNESS: In English it works? 9 Three Musketeers from French author. 10 BY MR. SLATER: 11 Q. And the name Athos was given to what 12 part of the TVM? 13 A. I think I remember, because I fight 14 with the company, I said Athos should be anterior, 15 but I guess Athos was posterior. And Porthos was 16 anterior, if I remember correctly. And I did not 17 find that very good. 18 Q. Well, do this. Turn to page 4. And 19 let's go to page 4 of the PowerPoint. I just turned 20 to the page and saw that we actually have it listed. 21 So according to this, the original 22 pelvic -- the "Project Evolution" is described. 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. And it says, "Original" pelvic floor</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 Q. I've handed you three exhibits. 2 Exhibit 1256 is an e-mail dated June 18, 2003. And 3 it was written by Scott Ciarrocca to a whole group 4 of people, and one of them is yourself. Right? 5 A. Correct. 6 Q. And it's regarding the stagegate 7 presentation that we were just talking about, that 8 meeting that was scheduled now for June 27, 2003, to 9 keep the project moving forward through the steps 10 that the company requires at the different steps of 11 the project. Right? 12 A. Right. 13 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 14 BY MR. SLATER: 15 Q. And the e-mail from Scott Ciarrocca 16 says, "All...please find a draft presentation for 17 the combined Athos/Porthos Stagegate on June 27." 18 And we have on the screen the PowerPoint 19 presentation that he's referring to. We have the 20 front page. 21 Do you see that? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Just very briefly, what did Athos 24 stand for and what did Porthos stand for, if you 25 remember?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 repair "Projects Approved For Concept Efforts in 2 November 2002." And at that point, it was listed as 3 three, Athos, which was for vault suspension or 4 apical defect repair. 5 That would be the top of the vagina. 6 Correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Aramis for the posterior defect, 9 which would be if there was a rectocele. Correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And Porthos or Porthos, anterior 12 defect, that would be for a cystocele, the bladder 13 dropping down. Correct? 14 A. Yes, yes. 15 Q. If we forward turn now to the 16 "Unified Project Objective," page 7. 17 And what this states is, the unified 18 project objective at this stagegate meeting was to 19 be -- "To Develop A Proprietary Set Of Procedures 20 And Tools For Performing Standardized Mesh Repair Of 21 Pelvic Floor Defects That Satisfies The Identified 22 Unmet Needs." 23 That was the definition of what the 24 objective was. Correct? 25 A. Correct.</p> |

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 94 | Page 96 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Q. It then says, in the first bullet</p> <p>2 point under that, "510(k) Regulatory Approval And CE</p> <p>3 Mark."</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And the second bullet point says,</p> <p>7 "Provide Data From A Multi-Site" European</p> <p>8 Union/United States "Physician-Sponsored Clinical</p> <p>9 Trial To Support The Launch."</p> <p>10 That was the second thing that was</p> <p>11 expected to be done. Correct?</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. The third thing, "Complete All</p> <p>16 Development Work By" third quarter 2004.</p> <p>17 That's what it says. Right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. So these were some projected things</p> <p>20 that needed to be done over the course of time with</p> <p>21 this project?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Well, it seems to be.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p> | <p>1 maybe different from what is there. It was</p> <p>2 different. But the basic principle of what we tried</p> <p>3 to achieve are in this, I believe.</p> <p>4 Q. When you look at these diagrams of</p> <p>5 the total procedure based on the fact that you</p> <p>6 actually commissioned these illustrations and you</p> <p>7 know what the final Prolift® procedure was, are</p> <p>8 there any significant differences between what is</p> <p>9 depicted here and what one would depict for the</p> <p>10 total Prolift® procedure at this level?</p> <p>11 A. I need some time, because very</p> <p>12 technical.</p> <p>13 Well, the global idea is there, you</p> <p>14 know, so... That's all I can say, you know, the</p> <p>15 global idea of the Prolift® is in this drawing.</p> <p>16 Q. Fair enough. And that's what I was</p> <p>17 asking.</p> <p>18 If you then turn to page 10?</p> <p>19 MS. KABBASH: Are you back on the</p> <p>20 draft now, Adam, or on --</p> <p>21 MR. SLATER: Yes.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. On page 10 again, do we see a</p> <p>24 similarly fair representation of the posterior TVM</p> <p>25 procedure, as it ultimately was -- and as it was</p> |
| Page 95 | Page 97 |
| <p>1 Now, just to stay sequential through</p> <p>2 this PowerPoint, could you turn to the next page?</p> <p>3 And it's Page 8, and it actually has an anatomical</p> <p>4 illustration of the TVM procedure, the total</p> <p>5 procedure. And if you would, just if you need to</p> <p>6 confirm it, Exhibit 1258 is the final, according to</p> <p>7 what's been produced to us, the final version of</p> <p>8 this presentation that was actually submitted or</p> <p>9 presented at that stagegate meeting June 27, 2003.</p> <p>10 And on page 8 of both of these,</p> <p>11 there's actually a picture that depicts the total</p> <p>12 procedure. Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, yes. Seems correct, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And does this accurately represent</p> <p>15 what would be done in the total TVM, ultimately</p> <p>16 named the total Prolift®? Is this illustration</p> <p>17 accurate? I'm not saying it covers every small</p> <p>18 detail, but is it a fair representation of what the</p> <p>19 procedure ultimately does?</p> <p>20 A. To my best knowledge, it is. You</p> <p>21 know, I'm not saying that the -- it is the final</p> <p>22 design of the product, but at that time, that was</p> <p>23 the -- I know very well this drawing, because I ask</p> <p>24 an artist to do them. But, you know, I know that</p> <p>25 this is early stage. Probably the final product was</p> | <p>1 ultimately marketed as the Prolift®?</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: I think on this slide,</p> <p>4 we see two variation, potential variation, you know.</p> <p>5 In the middle, the fixation is done by straps passed</p> <p>6 in the sacrospinous ligament. In the right-sided</p> <p>7 drawing, there seems to be a direct fixation by a</p> <p>8 mechanical mean to the sacrospinous ligament. So</p> <p>9 it's two potential variation of the same -- for</p> <p>10 achieving the same goal.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. At that time, the thought was to use</p> <p>13 a fastener device to actually fasten the strap to</p> <p>14 the sacrospinous ligament. That was the plan at</p> <p>15 that time. Correct?</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: No. You know, that's</p> <p>18 very important point for, you know, the TVM Group.</p> <p>19 And if I can try to explain you. They did not want</p> <p>20 to have a mechanical attachment, because in</p> <p>21 Jacquetin experience, Jacquetin was used to put the</p> <p>22 mesh that was attached by suture to the two arcus</p> <p>23 tendineus. And when the tissue postoperatively</p> <p>24 shrink, you know, it pulls on the fixation and can</p> <p>25 lead to pain.</p> |

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 So that's why the TVM Group wanted</p> <p>2 and preferred to have an attachment that was going</p> <p>3 to be done by passing an arm through the ligament</p> <p>4 and rely on the friction of the arm; because they</p> <p>5 believed that this would be a more, let's say,</p> <p>6 flexible and adaptive way, if -- when the tissue</p> <p>7 start to contract in the wound healing phase. So</p> <p>8 there was -- this was a key point for us that we</p> <p>9 should have no direct fixation to the ligament but</p> <p>10 rather, you know, strap that goes through it and a</p> <p>11 certain amount of adaptation in the postoperative</p> <p>12 phase.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. Why was it that this stagegate</p> <p>15 presentation, and many of the discussions I've seen</p> <p>16 in the documents describe attempting to use a</p> <p>17 fastener to attach the strap to the sacrospinous</p> <p>18 ligament? Was that an idea that came from within</p> <p>19 Gynecare and Ethicon but something that was</p> <p>20 different from how Prof. Jacquetin was doing the</p> <p>21 procedure?</p> <p>22 A. Well, I don't know exactly, but, you</p> <p>23 know, basically all the means have been thought</p> <p>24 about and maybe an alternative could be to have a</p> <p>25 fastener with a shortly absorbable product, for</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 fastener device to fasten the strap to the ligament?</p> <p>2 Where did that idea come from?</p> <p>3 A. I don't know. But, of course, it's</p> <p>4 the most obvious idea. If you want to affix</p> <p>5 something, you use a fastener. But I'm sure that</p> <p>6 maybe the engineer in Somerville made this fastener.</p> <p>7 When they presented that to the group, I don't</p> <p>8 remember specifically, but I'm sure the group was</p> <p>9 strongly preferring, you know, the mesh going</p> <p>10 through the ligament.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you know why the fastener device</p> <p>12 and the fastener system was not used with the</p> <p>13 Prolift®? Do you know why that idea was dropped?</p> <p>14 You ran the project, so I'm asking you.</p> <p>15 A. No, no. I understand. I believe,</p> <p>16 you know, the engineer used to come to France with a</p> <p>17 lot of device of possible solution, and probably</p> <p>18 this one was one of them. But I'm sure the TVM</p> <p>19 Group would have rejected this, because they didn't</p> <p>20 want to have a fixed attachment.</p> <p>21 Q. Well, the TVM Group certainly knew</p> <p>22 that your company was proceeding with this project</p> <p>23 with the fastener device and the fastener system</p> <p>24 included. They must have known that your company</p> <p>25 was proceeding with that assumption. Right?</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 example, so --</p> <p>2 Q. Well, if you look at the next page,</p> <p>3 you see the fastener gun. I mean, this was a</p> <p>4 prototype that your company was trying to develop.</p> <p>5 And the thought, at that point, was to use a</p> <p>6 fastener and to attach the strap to the sacrospinous</p> <p>7 ligament. Ultimately that idea was dropped, but</p> <p>8 that was the thought at that time. Right?</p> <p>9 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Yeah. You know, at</p> <p>11 that time, we were in the -- really in the phase</p> <p>12 where everything was open for.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. Well, you're about to hopefully, from</p> <p>15 your perspective, based on the documents we've seen,</p> <p>16 you're hoping to go to clinical trials within a few</p> <p>17 months. Right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And let me understand this.</p> <p>20 When Prof. Jacquetin developed the</p> <p>21 TVM technique with his group, was there a fastener</p> <p>22 that would fasten the strap to the sacrospinous</p> <p>23 ligament or was he passing it through the ligament?</p> <p>24 A. Passing it through the ligament.</p> <p>25 Q. Whose idea was it to try to use a</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Yeah, but, you know, I</p> <p>3 think what you see there is not a functional device.</p> <p>4 It's just, you know, this kind of device they can</p> <p>5 make in a couple of minutes with a machine and come</p> <p>6 back in France and show this to the doctor, say,</p> <p>7 what would you -- would you like to have such a</p> <p>8 system. And the doctor might say, no, we don't</p> <p>9 want. We want something that go through the</p> <p>10 ligament.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. So during the development of this</p> <p>13 project, at the point that the June 27, 2003</p> <p>14 stagegate meeting took place, the idea of fastening</p> <p>15 the posterior straps to the sacrospinous ligament</p> <p>16 was under consideration. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. I don't know. I was not in the</p> <p>18 meeting.</p> <p>19 Q. It's in the PowerPoint that was</p> <p>20 presented. Right?</p> <p>21 A. Yeah, yeah. It was presented as a</p> <p>22 potential solution, I think, but...</p> <p>23 Q. And ultimately that idea was dropped.</p> <p>24 Right?</p> <p>25 A. I don't -- it was dropped for sure,</p> |

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 because this was not in the final product. For what 2 reason -- you know, I know the reason. The reason 3 was that the group was very attached to the idea of 4 something being mobile through the ligament instead 5 of something being strongly fixed in the ligament to 6 avoid, you know, pain. 7 Q. And the group and yourself and the 8 others within the company were very cognizant and 9 aware that if the straps that would be used to help 10 to secure what would ultimately be the Prolift® 11 device, if they would get tight and there would be 12 pulling on them, that that could cause pain to 13 patients. Correct? 14 A. Yes, yes. That was well known from 15 the experience of Jacquetin. So that's why we 16 didn't want to replicate the same mistake of a tight 17 fixation to the ligament. 18 Q. So it was very important to make sure 19 that any surgeon who would ultimately use the 20 Prolift® would know that if tension or tightness of 21 the straps occurred, that that could cause pain to 22 patients. Right? 23 A. Absolutely. This was quite obvious 24 for surgeon. 25 Q. Well, it was certainly --</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 obviously you were at the head of this project, 2 along with Ophelie Berthier had a very important 3 role as well. Correct? 4 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 5 MR. SLATER: Well, let me rephrase 6 the question. 7 BY MR. SLATER: 8 Q. You're not listed on this list, but 9 obviously, you had significant involvement. Right? 10 A. Yes, yes. I'm a little bit upset to 11 see this, because I'm wondering why I didn't appear 12 there. But that was in June 2003, and -- well, 13 clearly, I was still in the project, you know. 14 Q. Some of the people listed here 15 include medical affairs, Marty Weisberg. From 16 corporate product characterization, which says CPC, 17 you have Elizabeth Vailhe. From PL, you have Scott 18 Ciarrocca. From Gynecare R&D, you have Gene 19 Kammerer. And from regulatory affairs, you have 20 Sean O'Bryan. 21 That's some of the people listed 22 here. Right? 23 A. Yes, yes. 24 Q. And if you could turn to the next 25 page, there's a timeline. And it matches up with</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 It was certainly obvious to yourself 2 and the TVM Group. Correct? 3 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 4 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. 5 BY MR. SLATER: 6 Q. Let's go to page 13, which is the 7 "TVM Procedure: Anterior." 8 And, again, is this a representation 9 of what the procedure was thought to be at that 10 time? 11 A. Yes, yes, it is. 12 Q. Are there any significant differences 13 between what is illustrated here and what ultimately 14 was marketed as the Prolift® procedure? 15 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 16 THE WITNESS: But to my best 17 knowledge, I don't see major, you know, the 18 principle on there. 19 BY MR. SLATER: 20 Q. If you could, turn to page 20. On 21 page 20 is a list of resources and manpower. 22 This just lists the people who are 23 working on this project. Correct? 24 A. Absolutely, yes. 25 Q. Now, you're not listed on there, but</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 the final version on page 32. If you need to 2 compare them, I believe there are a few differences 3 in the dates. So let's look at page 32 of the final 4 version, which is 1258. 5 The timeline is listed there. There 6 are some "Milestones." 7 Do you see that? 8 A. Yes, yes. 9 Q. And the milestones as projected in 10 June of 2003 were to get the clinical study 11 initiated and started by September 2003. Correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And to get the 510(k) submission for 14 what would ultimately be the Prolift® filed by 15 January 2004. 16 That's what's listed on this 17 document. Correct? 18 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 19 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that? 20 BY MR. SLATER: 21 Q. Sure. 22 On this document, this stagegate 23 presentation that was made, one of the milestones 24 that's listed is 510(k) submission, and that's dated 25 as January 2004. Right?</p> |

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 106 | Page 108 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And the next entry says, "510(k)</p> <p>3 Approval," May 2004. Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And, again, this is for the project</p> <p>6 that ultimately was the Prolift®. Correct?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. That's what this presentation is.</p> <p>10 Right?</p> <p>11 A. Yeah, I think so.</p> <p>12 Q. And that they were anticipating at</p> <p>13 that point a product launch in September 2004.</p> <p>14 That was the milestone that was set</p> <p>15 at that time. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Well, that's what's on this document.</p> <p>17 Q. Go to page 23, if you could. It's</p> <p>18 titled "Critical Assumptions: Project."</p> <p>19 MS. KABBASH: In the final?</p> <p>20 MR. SLATER: It's page 34 in the</p> <p>21 final, which is fine, you can look at that, because</p> <p>22 I'm only going to point to a couple.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>24 Q. So let's look at the final version of</p> <p>25 this presentation that was submitted. And we'll</p> | <p>1 Q. That's why it's listed there. Right?</p> <p>2 A. Yes. It may be, you know. Maybe.</p> <p>3 But the fastener or the ancillary component. So it</p> <p>4 does not mean that at this time we had decided there</p> <p>5 should be a fastener.</p> <p>6 Q. The ancillary components are the</p> <p>7 instruments. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. The fifth bullet point under the</p> <p>10 critical assumptions for this project says, "No</p> <p>11 Major Competitive Offerings With Similar Features"</p> <p>12 or "Advantages Enter The Market Ahead Of Us."</p> <p>13 Do you see that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And do you recall that that was very</p> <p>16 important to Gynecare and Ethicon, that this project</p> <p>17 would get to the market first? That was one of the</p> <p>18 things you wanted to accomplish?</p> <p>19 A. Well, to be honest, we had absolutely</p> <p>20 no doubt that we were the only one working in this</p> <p>21 area.</p> <p>22 Q. You thought you were the only one?</p> <p>23 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you recall the AMS Apogee® and</p> <p>25 Perigee®?</p> |
| Page 107 | Page 109 |
| <p>1 just put the final version up on the board now.</p> <p>2 The first critical assumption for</p> <p>3 this project, the first bullet point says, "US</p> <p>4 Regulatory Pathway Is 510(k)."</p> <p>5 That's what's listed here. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. Two further down, two bullet points</p> <p>8 down, it says, "Clinical Trial Of Implants With 6</p> <p>9 Month Follow-Up Will Be Sufficient To Support</p> <p>10 Launch."</p> <p>11 That's another critical assumption.</p> <p>12 Right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. It says "Clinical" -- rephrase.</p> <p>15 The clinical assumptions for the</p> <p>16 project, the fourth bullet point indicates,</p> <p>17 "Clinical Trial Will Not Be Required For Fasteners</p> <p>18 Or Ancillary Components."</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. So at that point, it was anticipated</p> <p>22 that the fasteners would be part of this system.</p> <p>23 Correct?</p> <p>24 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> | <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you recall that they got to the</p> <p>3 market actually before the Prolift® did?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And when did you first learn of the</p> <p>6 existence of the Apogee® and Perigee® projects?</p> <p>7 A. When they entered the market.</p> <p>8 Q. Your company didn't know in advance</p> <p>9 that AMS was working on the Apogee® and Perigee®?</p> <p>10 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Not at all.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. If someone in Ethicon or Gynecare</p> <p>14 knew that the Apogee® and Perigee® projects were</p> <p>15 underway and those products were going to be going</p> <p>16 to the market soon, nobody informed you is what</p> <p>17 you're telling me?</p> <p>18 A. No. It was a surprise, you know, to</p> <p>19 see that the work we have been conducting for more</p> <p>20 than five years suddenly arrived on the market. And</p> <p>21 I know how it worked, but I keep it for myself.</p> <p>22 Q. When you say you know how it worked,</p> <p>23 what do you mean by that?</p> <p>24 A. At some point, there has been some --</p> <p>25 you know, how can I say that in English? Some, you</p> |

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 110 | Page 112 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 know, the confidentiality of what we were doing was</p> <p>2 broken. And this is probably the very likely reason</p> <p>3 why this went in this way.</p> <p>4 MS. KABBASH: Dr. Arnaud, I want to</p> <p>5 remind you in your testimony that you are not</p> <p>6 supposed to guess on anything that Mr. Slater asks</p> <p>7 you. So obviously if you know facts, you testify</p> <p>8 about them. But nobody wants you to guess.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Yeah. You know, I'll</p> <p>10 tell you. Prof. Jacquetin was so excited to come on</p> <p>11 the market -- no, not to come on the market, to show</p> <p>12 his procedure to the surgical community, at some</p> <p>13 point he made presentation of these pictures. And</p> <p>14 he thought, very naively, that because a patent has</p> <p>15 been filed, he could do it. So as early as 2003, he</p> <p>16 showed that in some meetings. So, of course, that</p> <p>17 was not a very good idea. And that's probably why</p> <p>18 the things went in that way.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. That's your understanding?</p> <p>21 A. My understanding, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Did you ever discuss this with Prof.</p> <p>23 Jacquetin?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And did he acknowledge to you that</p> | <p>1 we were doing, but it was not a big secret what we</p> <p>2 were doing, but we thought we were such in advance,</p> <p>3 you know, because we were working for five years --</p> <p>4 for three, four years on that that no one could come</p> <p>5 on the market before us.</p> <p>6 So this assumption that is there, you</p> <p>7 know, is something I see in every single</p> <p>8 presentation of a project. When you look at the</p> <p>9 risk of the project, it's a general topic. If</p> <p>10 someone come on the market before us, it's going to</p> <p>11 lead us to reconsider all the plan. You know, it's</p> <p>12 a general item that is in all the projects that is</p> <p>13 not going to be very good for us if someone come on</p> <p>14 the market before us.</p> <p>15 Q. When the AMS products came on the</p> <p>16 market, the Apogee® and Perigee®, you said you were</p> <p>17 surprised?</p> <p>18 A. We were in some way, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Were you concerned now that AMS had</p> <p>20 gotten to the market with a kit comprised of mesh to</p> <p>21 repair prolapse before you had gotten to the market?</p> <p>22 Was that a concern?</p> <p>23 MS. KABBASH: By the way, when you</p> <p>24 say "you," you're talking about him personally.</p> <p>25 Right?</p> |
| Page 111 | Page 113 |
| <p>1 that had occurred?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you ever pin down who it was that</p> <p>4 watched that presentation and brought the</p> <p>5 information to AMS?</p> <p>6 A. Well, you know, it was public --</p> <p>7 public presentation, so...</p> <p>8 Q. So whoever attended could have had --</p> <p>9 could have shared that information with AMS?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you know before the AMS product</p> <p>12 got on the market that Prof. Jacquetin had shared</p> <p>13 that information in a public meeting?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, yes. He had shared some</p> <p>15 information, some drawing, you know. And he not</p> <p>16 say, well, I'm working with Ethicon on that, but the</p> <p>17 drawing were quite self-explanatory. You know, the</p> <p>18 drawing he showed me have been shared before the</p> <p>19 product launch in some medical event.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you know that that had occurred</p> <p>21 and that AMS was aware of your project before the</p> <p>22 AMS products came to the market?</p> <p>23 A. I don't know.</p> <p>24 Q. You don't remember?</p> <p>25 A. I don't know if AMS was aware of what</p> | <p>1 MR. SLATER: Right. Well, I'll ask</p> <p>2 the question clean.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. At the time the AMS products came to</p> <p>5 market, were you, and to your knowledge other people</p> <p>6 within the company, now concerned because AMS had</p> <p>7 gotten to the market first with a kit for the</p> <p>8 treatment of prolapse?</p> <p>9 A. Well, first of all, we were</p> <p>10 disappointed in some way, but on the other hand, you</p> <p>11 know, their device seemed to us to be so far away</p> <p>12 from where we were, we have been designing, so let's</p> <p>13 say, simple, or what can I say, so unattractive to</p> <p>14 us that we -- in some way, we were a little bit</p> <p>15 upset they were before us, but on the other way, a</p> <p>16 little bit reassured that they have a device that</p> <p>17 would probably be much less attractive for surgeon</p> <p>18 done the one that was in the development phase.</p> <p>19 Q. Were there significant differences</p> <p>20 between the AMS Apogee® and Perigee® and the</p> <p>21 Prolift® systems?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>24 Q. From your perspective, were there</p> <p>25 significant differences?</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 114 | Page 116 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 A. Well, as I can remember, the most</p> <p>2 significant difference was in the tools. You know,</p> <p>3 our tools were much more advanced, to my best</p> <p>4 recall, you know. We had been working on the tools,</p> <p>5 which was the major challenge, one of the major</p> <p>6 challenge for R&D, the tools. And the AMS tools</p> <p>7 were not that innovative. And also we were</p> <p>8 confident our mesh was a very good mesh. And I'm</p> <p>9 not saying superior, but an excellent product.</p> <p>10 Q. Did you feel that the Prolift®</p> <p>11 procedure for implanting the mesh had significant</p> <p>12 differences from your perspective as compared to the</p> <p>13 procedure --</p> <p>14 A. Sorry.</p> <p>15 Q. Sorry. I will reask the question.</p> <p>16 A. Excuse me.</p> <p>17 Q. No problem.</p> <p>18 When you looked at the AMS product,</p> <p>19 did it come with a procedure as well, a procedure to</p> <p>20 place that mesh, like the Prolift® which had a</p> <p>21 procedure dedicated to the Prolift®?</p> <p>22 A. I think so, yes. It was something</p> <p>23 very similar.</p> <p>24 Q. Were there any differences that you</p> <p>25 thought were significant between the methods by</p> | <p>1 objected, so I'm going to ask.</p> <p>2 Were the tools very different as</p> <p>3 between the Prolift® and the AMS products on the</p> <p>4 other hand, the Apogee® and Perigee®?</p> <p>5 A. Well, to my best remembering, because</p> <p>6 there have been so many of these products, you know,</p> <p>7 the Bard product, the Boston product, our product</p> <p>8 were innovative, you know, with this cannula, and</p> <p>9 their product has nothing -- their tools add, to my</p> <p>10 best knowledge, nothing really exciting. This was</p> <p>11 very -- very simple tools to put the mesh in place.</p> <p>12 And we have an advanced tool to make the life of the</p> <p>13 surgeon easier and the risk of the procedure lower.</p> <p>14 So we were working in a way to help the surgeon to</p> <p>15 put the mesh in place with reproducibility and</p> <p>16 safety.</p> <p>17 Q. So when you compare the tools between</p> <p>18 the Prolift® and what went on the market with the</p> <p>19 Apogee® and Perigee®, from your perspective, the</p> <p>20 tools were very different. You felt the AMS tools</p> <p>21 were much simpler, as compared to the tools with the</p> <p>22 Prolift® that you felt were much more advanced.</p> <p>23 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. Is that a fair summary?</p> |
| Page 115 | Page 117 |
| <p>1 which the Apogee® and Perigee® would be put in the</p> <p>2 body versus the Prolift®?</p> <p>3 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: That's a long, long</p> <p>5 time. But, you know, what I remember is that we</p> <p>6 were confident our product would be much better on</p> <p>7 the market for three -- for a couple of reason.</p> <p>8 First of all, tools are more advanced. It seems to</p> <p>9 us that what AMS was putting on the market was what</p> <p>10 our project was one year ago, you know, so more</p> <p>11 advanced tools for us, better mesh and also clinical</p> <p>12 data that were ongoing. So we were upset, but we</p> <p>13 were quite confident that this would not be a major</p> <p>14 competitor.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. When you compare the AMS products,</p> <p>17 the Apogee® and Perigee®, versus the Prolift®, the</p> <p>18 size of the mesh was different. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. I think so.</p> <p>20 Q. And the tools were very different.</p> <p>21 Correct?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Well --</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. I'll ask it differently. She</p> | <p>1 A. Well, their tool were basic tool that</p> <p>2 did not provide any -- much additional value for the</p> <p>3 surgeon. Our tools have been such more extensively</p> <p>4 and were providing easiness to put the mesh in.</p> <p>5 Q. What was the specific difference in</p> <p>6 the tools, if you can recall?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, I can recall.</p> <p>8 You know, what is difficult when you</p> <p>9 are performing this operation is to pass something</p> <p>10 in a way and then go back in the other way. So all</p> <p>11 the challenge was, well, if you have a needle, if</p> <p>12 you go that way, it's fine, it's easy, but now if</p> <p>13 you want to go back, you cannot go back easily. So</p> <p>14 all the change of our engineer was, well, once I've</p> <p>15 done that, how could I take this 180 percent return</p> <p>16 way, you know. So that was the challenge. That's</p> <p>17 why the cannula was there and this very clever</p> <p>18 system was developed.</p> <p>19 And to my best knowledge, that was</p> <p>20 not the case in the AMS system. You know, the AMS</p> <p>21 system had no solution for going one way and getting</p> <p>22 back the other way.</p> <p>23 Q. When the AMS Apogee® and Perigee®</p> <p>24 came to the market, did the team that was developing</p> <p>25 the Prolift® feel at that point that you needed to</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 118</p> <p>1 move quickly to get to the market as quickly as 2 possible? 3 A. Well, I would say no, because, you 4 know, in a big company, to move quicker is extremely 5 difficult, you know. To accelerate -- in a small 6 company, you probably can accelerate. In this case, 7 well, they are on the market, fine. It's a matter 8 of a couple of months or what. We were confident 9 that they were on the market, fine, but what we were 10 going to introduce on the market would be so much 11 better and so much more attractive for the surgeon, 12 it wasn't a big issue to have them on the market. 13 It's a disappointment but not an issue. 14 Q. In order to get the Prolift® to the 15 market quicker once the AMS products were now on the 16 market, was the decision made not to follow the US 17 regulatory pathway of getting the 510(k)? 18 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 19 THE WITNESS: No, no, no. That -- 20 no. 21 BY MR. SLATER: 22 Q. Were you involved in the decision not 23 to seek 510(k) clearance in the US for the Prolift®? 24 A. No, I was not at all involved in this 25 kind of decision, because as you see, I'm not even</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 120</p> <p>1 Urethral Perforation." 2 Do you see that? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And what is that telling us? What 5 was that assumption? 6 A. Sorry, I don't understand. 7 Q. What does that mean? Basically I'm 8 asking you, what does that mean? 9 A. Okay. We were assuming that the 10 product we were going to develop would not create 11 additional problem with the needle -- okay. 12 You know, passage through the 13 obturator foramen is something that was not new, 14 because it was used by the people for the sling 15 surgery, incontinence surgery. So going through the 16 obturator foramen was something well known, but we 17 did not want to add additional risk, because instead 18 of one passage, there will be two passage. So if 19 two passage was a -- we knew that one passage was 20 safe, but we could not accept a second passage could 21 be dangerous. That's basically what it means. 22 Q. The fifth bullet point on the 23 critical product assumptions says, "Creates No 24 Additional Complications," and then it says, 25 "Erosion" and "pain."</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 119</p> <p>1 in the team, so it's really a US issue. 2 Q. Were you told at any time before the 3 Prolift® was launched that Gynecare was not going to 4 seek 510(k) clearance for the Prolift®? Were you 5 aware of that? 6 A. Absolutely not. 7 Q. When did you first learn that the 8 Prolift® was initially marketed in the United States 9 without 510(k) clearance? 10 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 11 THE WITNESS: Well, I learned 12 something like that recently looking at, you know, 13 on the web, maybe last year. So very recently. 14 BY MR. SLATER: 15 Q. If you could turn to the next page of 16 the final presentation, page 35. Again, this is the 17 stagegate presentation of June 27, 2003 for the 18 project that ultimately was the Prolift®. I just 19 want to ask a couple more questions about these 20 critical assumptions regarding the product. 21 It says in the fourth bullet point, 22 there was an assumption that was described as 23 critical "Creates No Additional Problems Possible 24 With Needle Passage Through Obturator Foramen," and 25 then in parentheses, "Bladder, Vessel, Nerve,</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 121</p> <p>1 What does that mean? 2 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 3 THE WITNESS: So we are assuming the 4 product would not create additional complications. 5 Additional to what, I don't know, because I was not 6 in this meeting. But I guess it is -- I make a 7 guess. We knew -- 8 MS. KABBASH: I don't want you to 9 guess. If you're going to guess, I don't want you 10 to answer the question. 11 MR. SLATER: You shouldn't cut him 12 off in the middle of an answer. 13 MS. KABBASH: If it's a guess, I 14 absolutely should. If he's saying -- 15 MR. SLATER: No, you actually 16 shouldn't. You really shouldn't stop your witness 17 in the middle of an answer, because he may -- you 18 don't know what he's going to say. 19 MS. KABBASH: Adam, I think in 20 instructions you have appropriately instructed 21 witnesses not to guess or speculate -- 22 MR. SLATER: I didn't tell him that. 23 MS. KABBASH: -- and that's 24 completely appropriate on your part, so I just want 25 to reinforce that.</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 122 | Page 124 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 MR. SLATER: I didn't instruct him</p> <p>2 not to guess.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. Let me ask you this. I'll ask you a</p> <p>5 fresh question.</p> <p>6 One of the critical product</p> <p>7 assumptions was that this Prolift® would not create</p> <p>8 additional complications, and two examples given</p> <p>9 here are erosion and pain. Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. That's what is written.</p> <p>11 Q. And was the feeling of the team that</p> <p>12 if the Prolift® was creating erosions and pain, that</p> <p>13 that would be a problem?</p> <p>14 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Well, let's go back to</p> <p>16 my answer. Well, I was not at this meeting. I</p> <p>17 don't understand very well what is additional</p> <p>18 complication. Additional to what? To what is</p> <p>19 existing? To what is known? I don't know.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. Well, this presentation was e-mailed</p> <p>22 to you on June 18, 2003, the draft was, and on page</p> <p>23 24, that exact language appears.</p> <p>24 If you had read it, what would you --</p> <p>25 If you had a concern about that</p> | <p>1 clear. When we develop something, we do not develop</p> <p>2 that to see a lot of people having big trouble. So</p> <p>3 erosion, well, most of the time, it is a</p> <p>4 complication that is minimum, not all the time, but</p> <p>5 most of the time. So -- and, you know, we were</p> <p>6 aware of these erosions. But it was -- you know,</p> <p>7 this was not considered by the experts what a large</p> <p>8 experience as a project killer, because erosion was</p> <p>9 seen by the team as, well, a postoperative problem</p> <p>10 but which, in most of the cases, was something that</p> <p>11 was easily managed by the doctor.</p> <p>12 Q. Were you aware that there were some</p> <p>13 women that would get multiple recurrence erosions</p> <p>14 that would not be easily managed? Were you aware</p> <p>15 that that would happen to some women?</p> <p>16 A. Well, what we knew at that time was</p> <p>17 what Dr. Cosson was telling us. He made a</p> <p>18 presentation saying, well, erosion in 75 percent of</p> <p>19 the cases are going to be cured by the first</p> <p>20 excision. And so in 25 percent, it's not going to</p> <p>21 be cured and there will be a new excision and the</p> <p>22 repair, and that will, again, cure a majority of the</p> <p>23 patient. So, of course, like everywhere in surgery,</p> <p>24 there might be situation where something that is</p> <p>25 usually minimal could become a bit more severe.</p> |
| Page 123 | Page 125 |
| <p>1 language, would you have brought that to someone's</p> <p>2 attention?</p> <p>3 A. You mentioned page 24?</p> <p>4 Q. What I'm saying is, that language</p> <p>5 that I just showed you was provided to you on June</p> <p>6 18, a week before this document was finalized.</p> <p>7 A. Yes. Well, I can't answer that. You</p> <p>8 know, when I receive such a document, I might read</p> <p>9 it, might not read it. If I read it, if I see</p> <p>10 something that is completely wrong on a medical</p> <p>11 standpoint, then I'm going to write and say, well,</p> <p>12 there is on page 35 something completely wrong.</p> <p>13 But in this case, you know, no</p> <p>14 additional complication, my -- it seemed obvious for</p> <p>15 me to understand that we do not want this product to</p> <p>16 dramatically increase the risk of erosion, of</p> <p>17 complication, which is a fair assumption. So no</p> <p>18 reason for me to write to the author and say, well,</p> <p>19 look, there is something unclear there, you know.</p> <p>20 Q. You certainly felt throughout this</p> <p>21 that if it turned out that with the Prolift®, there</p> <p>22 were high levels of erosion or women suffering from</p> <p>23 very significant chronic disabling pain, that would</p> <p>24 have been of great concern to you. Right?</p> <p>25 A. Well, that's something I need to make</p> | <p>1 Q. Did you ever make an effort to --</p> <p>2 well, rephrase.</p> <p>3 You knew that the Prolift® was</p> <p>4 intended to go into a woman's body permanently.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And you knew that the risk of erosion</p> <p>8 was not just a short-term risk, but it was a</p> <p>9 lifetime risk. Correct?</p> <p>10 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Well, no. It was</p> <p>12 considered by the expert as a postoperative</p> <p>13 complication, not something that's going to occur</p> <p>14 ten years after.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. That's what your understanding was at</p> <p>17 the time?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Did you later come to learn that that</p> <p>20 understanding was incorrect and that erosions could</p> <p>21 occur years and years after the Prolift® would be</p> <p>22 placed in a woman's body?</p> <p>23 A. Yes. Of course, you know -- let's</p> <p>24 take infection of meshes. This is something that</p> <p>25 occur most of the time post-operatively, but there</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 126 | Page 128 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 have been description of cases where the infection 2 can occur 20 years after during an infection. 3 So as a doctor, what we considered 4 was erosion, this is something that is essentially a 5 postoperative complication, a wound healing problem. 6 And the fact it could occur long term after the 7 procedure is something we can think about, but, you 8 know, what the expert, including Jacquetin, whether 9 long-term experience, it didn't see that as a major 10 issue. So if it is occur in one patient out of one 11 million, well, that's part of surgery. You know, in 12 surgery you can have long-term complication. But we 13 had sufficient confidence from Jacquetin experience, 14 he has been using meshes for more than 10, 20 years, 15 all his lifelong years he has been using them. 16 Jacquetin was a very honest guy. 17 If -- he would not have hidden and would never have 18 entered this project if he was convinced that meshes 19 could lead to erosion on the long term and that 20 would be a big issue, you know. So we had to rely 21 on the experts. 22 Q. So you relied on Prof. Jacquetin, as 23 you said, for the understanding that erosions with 24 this material, with this procedure, from your 25 perspective, was not a big concern?</p> | <p>1 Q. Isn't that true? Is the answer to my 2 question yes? 3 MS. KABBASH: Let him answer the 4 question. 5 MR. SLATER: Well, it's a yes or no 6 question. 7 THE WITNESS: This is -- no, it's not 8 a yes or no question. 9 BY MR. SLATER: 10 Q. It is, though, because I'm asking you 11 yes or no. So I'm -- 12 MS. KABBASH: He's explained to you 13 that he believes it's not a yes or no. 14 MR. SLATER: I'm going to withdraw 15 the question and ask it again. 16 BY MR. SLATER: 17 Q. One of the things you could have done 18 before you launched the Prolift® would have been to 19 have a long-term clinical study done with the 20 Prolift® before you launched it. That was an option 21 you had. Correct? 22 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 23 THE WITNESS: Ideally in a medical 24 device industry, you could always think about long 25 term; but long term, what does that mean? Are we</p> |
| Page 127 | Page 129 |
| <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 2 THE WITNESS: We didn't all rely on 3 Jacquetin only. We relied on a pool of surgeon with 4 experience with meshes. 5 BY MR. SLATER: 6 Q. You just told me for a while that you 7 relied on Jacquetin with his experience using 8 meshes. That was a very important factor in making 9 your decisions as to whether or not this was a safe 10 product. Right? 11 A. Yeah, let me correct. I mention 12 Jacquetin because he's the oldest of the group. He 13 has probably the longest experience. But many of 14 the others had been using meshes for a very long 15 time. And, you know, when you develop a project, 16 you need to rely on the experts. I'm not an expert. 17 Q. Well, the other thing you could rely 18 on is you could have done long-term clinical studies 19 with the Prolift® to see whether and to what extent 20 there would have been a long-term risk of erosion. 21 You could have done that before you launched the 22 product but chose not to. Right? 23 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 24 THE WITNESS: You know -- 25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> | <p>1 going to run a study for 20 years? It's just -- 2 ideal world, but we need to be in some way 3 realistic. We had expert telling us we have been 4 using meshes for years and we are still using them. 5 So if they are still using them, it means that they 6 are not as an expert afraid of this complication. 7 Point number one. 8 We are long-term experience of a 9 sling being in the pelvic floor with -- for urinary 10 incontinence. You know, the experience of Ulmsten 11 was back from 1995. So at some point, you know, the 12 company can say, well, I'm going to set up a trial 13 for the next 20 years, but that's not very realistic 14 in our world. 15 BY MR. SLATER: 16 Q. Do I understand you correctly -- 17 MR. SLATER: Well, let me move to 18 strike first that long answer. 19 BY MR. SLATER: 20 Q. Before you launched the Prolift®, was 21 it your understanding that the risk of erosion was a 22 short-term risk and was not a long-term risk, 23 erosion of the mesh you were going to use in the 24 Prolift®? Was that your understanding? 25 A. Yes.</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 130 | Page 132 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 Q. If Prof. Jacquetin had informed you</p> <p>2 that he was concerned that the Prolift®, as it was</p> <p>3 going to be marketed with the Gynemesh® PS mesh,</p> <p>4 presented too high a risk of erosion and that the</p> <p>5 material needed to be changed, and if you knew that</p> <p>6 before you launched the Prolift®, would you have</p> <p>7 waited to launch the Prolift® to try to develop a</p> <p>8 better material before putting it in women's bodies?</p> <p>9 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: If this would have been</p> <p>11 the case, you know, if the experts would have told</p> <p>12 me, Dr. Arnaud, the material is not appropriate but</p> <p>13 you're about to launch, you know what I would have</p> <p>14 done? I would have informed my company at the best</p> <p>15 level of the -- what Jacquetin told me. And after,</p> <p>16 the company takes the decision. But as a medical</p> <p>17 doctor, I would have said, wait, stop, alert. The</p> <p>18 team in France is alerting that the material is</p> <p>19 inadequate. That's what I would have done.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. If Prof. Jacquetin had told you that</p> <p>22 the material that was going to be used in the</p> <p>23 Prolift®, the Gynemesh® PS, from his perspective</p> <p>24 would need to be replaced as soon as possible, if he</p> <p>25 said, you know, I'm okay with you launching the</p> | <p>1 is important in the mechanism of erosion, for</p> <p>2 example, is to understand what is the mechanism of</p> <p>3 erosion. Is it because they incise the vagina not</p> <p>4 deeply enough, for example? Or is it mesh related?</p> <p>5 Because if it is related to the surgical technique,</p> <p>6 we can change the mesh 20 times, they will not</p> <p>7 change the rate of erosion.</p> <p>8 So I don't know if my answer is a</p> <p>9 little bit too complex, but, you know, as long as we</p> <p>10 don't know what is the mechanism of a complication,</p> <p>11 we cannot go blindly and change the mesh, change the</p> <p>12 mesh. So that's why Jacquetin would not have told</p> <p>13 me we need absolutely a new mesh. He might have</p> <p>14 told me, but I would have told him, well, dear</p> <p>15 professor, first of all, we -- you should give me</p> <p>16 confidence that you have fixed all the surgical</p> <p>17 problem, that it is a reasonable -- it is reasonable</p> <p>18 to think that some other material could be better.</p> <p>19 But so far, there is no reason to believe that the</p> <p>20 polypropylene mesh we were using could be replaced</p> <p>21 by something significantly better.</p> <p>22 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>24 Q. When you launched the Prolift®, you</p> <p>25 did not understand the mechanism of erosion.</p> |
| Page 131 | Page 133 |
| <p>1 product, but I just want you to know, we need to get</p> <p>2 a better material here, would you, as a medical</p> <p>3 doctor looking out for the safety of patients, have</p> <p>4 said, you know what, in that case, let's not launch</p> <p>5 the product so quick, let's figure out if there's a</p> <p>6 better material we have available to us, and even if</p> <p>7 it takes a little more time, it's better to launch</p> <p>8 it with the safest material we have, would you have</p> <p>9 made that decision?</p> <p>10 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Okay. Let me be clear</p> <p>12 on this. If Prof. Jacquetin would have told me, we</p> <p>13 have plenty of complication with this matter, there</p> <p>14 is something wrong, you shouldn't have launched the</p> <p>15 product. This is one point.</p> <p>16 Now, if Dr. Jacquetin would have told</p> <p>17 me, well, you know, we still have some erosion, we</p> <p>18 need to think about a next generation of material,</p> <p>19 that wouldn't have shocked me, because I've heard</p> <p>20 forever, you know, the surgeon, any time the</p> <p>21 procedure lead to a complication, saying, well, we</p> <p>22 need to think about a new generation of material,</p> <p>23 because the dream -- their dream is that with a new</p> <p>24 material, everything will disappear.</p> <p>25 But as I told them very often, what</p> | <p>1 Correct?</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: When we launched the</p> <p>4 Prolift®, we have different -- we are --</p> <p>5 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>6 Q. You had theories, but you didn't</p> <p>7 understand it. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yeah, theories, but in medicine,</p> <p>9 there are so many area where everything is based on</p> <p>10 theory, because if we knew the truth all the time in</p> <p>11 medicine, that would be very simple. But in</p> <p>12 medicine, very often, you have to make assumptions.</p> <p>13 So erosion could have three</p> <p>14 mechanisms. So we knew the three of them.</p> <p>15 MR. SLATER: Can you read back the</p> <p>16 beginning of that answer, please, for me, Ann Marie?</p> <p>17 After I said it was a theory.</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 (The court reporter read the</p> <p>20 pertinent part of the record.)</p> <p>21 - - -</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Adam, we're getting --</p> <p>23 MR. SLATER: I'm going to finish this</p> <p>24 document. It will take a few more minutes, but I'm</p> <p>25 finishing this document. I'm not leaving it open.</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 134 | Page 136 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. At the time the Prolift® was</p> <p>3 launched, you had several theories of mechanisms</p> <p>4 that could lead to erosion, but you didn't feel</p> <p>5 confident that you understood the mechanism of</p> <p>6 erosion.</p> <p>7 Is that a true statement?</p> <p>8 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: By the time we launched</p> <p>10 this product, we were considering erosion as a</p> <p>11 complication that occurred in about 10 percent of</p> <p>12 the cases and which was not in the vast majority of</p> <p>13 the case a big issue. So when you put it in the</p> <p>14 balance, because surgery is always a matter of</p> <p>15 balance between the risk and the benefit. When you</p> <p>16 put it in the balance of the risk in front of the</p> <p>17 benefits, which is less recurrence, we were</p> <p>18 considering this was an acceptable complication.</p> <p>19 So now, if based on that, if we</p> <p>20 could, of course, find a way to move from 10 percent</p> <p>21 to 0 percent, that would have been wonderful. So we</p> <p>22 tried to make our best efforts to understand the</p> <p>23 mechanism of erosion. And we had only theory for</p> <p>24 sure, because we don't know the truth, why is there</p> <p>25 an erosion. There are different explanation. But,</p> | <p>1 I'm going to ask the question be read</p> <p>2 back again and ask you to answer it, please.</p> <p>3 - - -</p> <p>4 (The court reporter read the</p> <p>5 pertinent part of the record.)</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: We did not understand</p> <p>9 the mechanism of erosion. Also, we have the three</p> <p>10 options.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. Turn to page 36 of the PowerPoint,</p> <p>13 the final PowerPoint that was presented to the</p> <p>14 stagegate committee on June 27, 2003.</p> <p>15 MS. KABBASH: The final page, you</p> <p>16 said?</p> <p>17 MR. SLATER: Page 36.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. It's titled "Critical Assumptions:</p> <p>20 Market."</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. This one. Okay.</p> <p>23 Q. And the first critical assumption for</p> <p>24 marketing was, "Product Features Will Justify A</p> <p>25 Premium Price As Compared To GYNEMESH PS Sheets."</p> |
| Page 135 | Page 137 |
| <p>1 again, this was considered as an acceptable risk,</p> <p>2 because in most of the cases was a minor</p> <p>3 complication.</p> <p>4 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>5 Ann Marie, can you read my question</p> <p>6 back?</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. I'm just going to ask you if you</p> <p>9 could, Doctor, I think you could probably answer</p> <p>10 with a yes or a no. I'm going to ask you to do that</p> <p>11 if you can. Okay? She's going to read the question</p> <p>12 back to you again.</p> <p>13 - - -</p> <p>14 (The court reporter read the</p> <p>15 pertinent part of the record.)</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: My answer is erosion</p> <p>19 was an acceptable minor complication most of the</p> <p>20 time. And the fact we did not understand perfectly</p> <p>21 the mechanism of erosion was not considered as a</p> <p>22 major issue because we were addressing a</p> <p>23 complication that was acceptable in the benefit/risk</p> <p>24 balance.</p> <p>25 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> | <p>1 That was one of the critical</p> <p>2 assumptions. Correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. The second one listed here is,</p> <p>5 "Multiple Kits Will Be Required To Fully Exploit"</p> <p>6 the "Market."</p> <p>7 Do you see that?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And one of the goals of your company</p> <p>10 was to fully exploit the market for the sale of mesh</p> <p>11 for pelvic floor repair. Correct?</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Fully exploit the</p> <p>14 market means that if you -- if the market wants only</p> <p>15 anterior or only posterior and you come on the</p> <p>16 market with a total one, you're not going to satisfy</p> <p>17 the market. And there was a big difference between</p> <p>18 the philosophy of this repair in the different</p> <p>19 countries.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. Let's look at the next page, page 37.</p> <p>22 This is the "Risk Assessment."</p> <p>23 Do you see this?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. This is the risk assessment at the</p> |

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|---|--|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 time of stagegate presentation, June 27, 2003. And</p> <p>2 I'm going to go to the third one.</p> <p>3 Do you see the third one?</p> <p>4 "Erosion/Recurrences due to mesh used."</p> <p>5 Do you see that?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And the probability of that risk</p> <p>8 occurring was rated as an M, which would mean</p> <p>9 medium. Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And the impact in terms of what that</p> <p>12 would do to the project was described, "Need to go</p> <p>13 back into Concept Stage. Delayed launch and</p> <p>14 increased resources."</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. So it's saying here that if there</p> <p>18 were erosion and recurrences due to the mesh used,</p> <p>19 due to the material itself, you would need to go</p> <p>20 back into the concept stage, delay launch, increase</p> <p>21 resources and essentially figure out if there's</p> <p>22 another material to use. Correct?</p> <p>23 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: Well, that's not my</p> <p>25 vision, you know, because erosion --</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 Q. What if the erosion rate that you saw</p> <p>2 in clinical study was 30 percent? Would that have</p> <p>3 been too high?</p> <p>4 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Well, 30 percent,</p> <p>6 that's high. But the experience of most of the</p> <p>7 surgeon was something in between 5 and 10 percent.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. If you saw in clinical study with</p> <p>10 this mesh material, the Gynemesh® PS with the TVM</p> <p>11 procedure, an erosion rate of 25 percent, would that</p> <p>12 have been too high and would you have had to go back</p> <p>13 to the concept stage?</p> <p>14 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: If I would see a</p> <p>16 surgeon telling me I have 25 percent erosion rate, I</p> <p>17 would have paid him a visit to try to understand why</p> <p>18 he has an excessive erosion rate, because 25 for a</p> <p>19 single surgeon is more than the average.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. If the -- rephrase.</p> <p>22 If there was a clinical study with</p> <p>23 the TVM technique and Gynemesh® PS being used, and</p> <p>24 the erosion rate was 20 percent, would that have</p> <p>25 been too high to be acceptable to you?</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. That's what it says in this</p> <p>3 presentation. Right?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, yes. You know, the presentation</p> <p>5 probability is medium. So we knew that erosion</p> <p>6 would not -- would very likely to be part of the</p> <p>7 complication of this procedure.</p> <p>8 Q. But that's not what it says here. It</p> <p>9 says, the risk that erosion or recurrences are due</p> <p>10 to the mesh used, due to the material. And if that</p> <p>11 were to occur, the impact was to go back to the</p> <p>12 concept stage, delay launch, increase resources and</p> <p>13 to continue to study. Right?</p> <p>14 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: My understanding is</p> <p>16 that if we knew that there was an erosion rate which</p> <p>17 was considered acceptable, let's say 10 percent.</p> <p>18 Now, if we developed this project and we end up with</p> <p>19 40 percent erosion, that means we need to go back to</p> <p>20 the concept stage because we have increased the</p> <p>21 erosion rate, the product has increased the erosion</p> <p>22 rate that is new and accepted by too much. And we</p> <p>23 need to go back to the concept. That's what it</p> <p>24 means.</p> <p>25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: You know, it's</p> <p>3 difficult to talk about numbers, but 20 percent is</p> <p>4 still acceptable.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>6 Q. Acceptable to who?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Well, let me rephrase that.</p> <p>10 20 percent would be acceptable to</p> <p>11 you? A 20 percent erosion rate with the Prolift®</p> <p>12 would be acceptable to you?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: You know, 5 percent is</p> <p>15 great. 10 percent is the average. 20 percent is</p> <p>16 the upper limit. Now, if someone had 50 percent,</p> <p>17 there is something wrong. We need to understand</p> <p>18 why.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. Well, let's talk about 20 percent.</p> <p>21 If the very top surgeons in the</p> <p>22 world, the best at performing the TVM procedure,</p> <p>23 people like Prof. Jacquetin and his group, if they</p> <p>24 were getting -- with the TVM technique and Gynemesh®</p> <p>25 PS mesh, if they were getting an erosion rate of</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 142 | Page 144 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 20 percent or more, if had you seen those rates, 2 would you have said, this is a product we should not 3 market, we need to continue to study it before we 4 put it on the market, where there's going to be 5 surgeons who are not going to be as skilled as them 6 who would likely have higher erosion rates? Is that 7 the decision you would have made if you saw those 8 rates? 9 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 10 THE WITNESS: Well, I cannot 11 speculate about the decision. 12 BY MR. SLATER: 13 Q. Well, I want you to tell me what you 14 would have done knowing everything you knew before 15 you launched the Prolift®, if those were the rates 16 of erosion you saw with people like Prof. Jacquetin, 17 the best in the world at performing this, would you 18 have said, we don't -- we shouldn't launch this, we 19 should wait? 20 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 21 BY MR. SLATER: 22 Q. It's a straightforward question. I'd 23 like a yes or no answer, please. 24 A. Yes. No. You won't get it from me, 25 but what I want to tell you is, first of all,</p> | <p>1 A. Jacquetin in 2004 was using a brand 2 new product with brand new tools, and -- well, he 3 was not a beginner, but he was in some way a 4 beginner with the new material. 5 But 20 percent, I tell you we 6 observed it and we continued the project, because we 7 had very good -- very good -- we have very good 8 indication this was going to decrease. 9 MR. SLATER: Move to strike. 10 He has to change the tape. 11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 12 1:23. We are going off the record. 13 MS. KABBASH: In light of that, Adam, 14 I think that the witness needs some lunch. It's 15 almost 1:30 now. 16 MR. SLATER: I'm finishing this 17 document. 18 MS. KABBASH: Adam, you can finish 19 the document after lunch. We've been going at this 20 for three hours now. It's 1:30. We never go longer 21 than this and let the witnesses not eat. So let's 22 take a lunch break. 23 MR. SLATER: If you would like to 24 take lunch, I'll take it. I can't stop you from 25 leaving.</p> |
| Page 143 | Page 145 |
| <p>1 20 percent, I think that's what we got in the first 2 two clinical trials, something around 20 percent. 3 But we need to consider that you are talking about 4 the best experts in the world, but the best expert 5 in the world in their early phase of performing a 6 new procedure. So 20 percent with great expert, but 7 great expert with a new procedure, they are still 8 beginners. Now, a couple of years after the same -- 9 you know the Altman study. The Altman study showed 10 that the rate in the hands of all surgeon in 11 Scandinavia was 3 percent, so -- 12 Q. Doctor, I don't mean to interrupt 13 you, but the tape is about to end, and I really -- I 14 asked you a very simple question. 15 If Prof. Jacquetin and his group in 16 2004 were getting 20 percent erosion rates, and you 17 would have known that other surgeons not as skilled 18 would end up likely with higher rates, would you 19 have said, this is not safe enough, I advocate we 20 don't launch yet, yes or no? 21 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 22 THE WITNESS: 20 percent, in the 23 hands of beginners? 24 BY MR. SLATER: 25 Q. Jacquetin in 2004.</p> | <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Good. 2 THE WITNESS: Let's take lunch then. 3 MS. KABBASH: I don't want Dr. Arnaud 4 to go back to France and say those Americans didn't 5 feed me. 6 - - - 7 (A luncheon recess was taken from 8 1:24 p.m. to 2:09 p.m.) 9 - - - 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 11 2:09. This is the beginning of Disk Number 3. We 12 are back on the record. 13 BY MR. SLATER: 14 Q. You would expect and you would have 15 expected at the time of launch that surgeons not as 16 accomplished or as experienced with the TVM 17 technique as Dr. Jacquetin would have higher rates 18 of complications and erosion. Correct? 19 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 20 THE WITNESS: Could you say that 21 again? Sorry. 22 BY MR. SLATER: 23 Q. At the time of the launch of the 24 Prolift®, did you expect that surgeons less 25 experienced than Prof. Jacquetin and his group with</p> |

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 146 | Page 148 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 the Prolift® procedure would have higher rates of</p> <p>2 complications such as erosion?</p> <p>3 A. Well, I think you're assuming that</p> <p>4 the surgical technique, the -- is related --</p> <p>5 Q. I'm just asking a yes or no question.</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm not assuming anything.</p> <p>8 A. So it's no, because, you know --</p> <p>9 Q. I didn't ask why.</p> <p>10 A. -- we don't know.</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Adam, let him complete</p> <p>12 his question. You asked him to give complete and</p> <p>13 accurate answers. He's trying to do that.</p> <p>14 MR. SLATER: Hang on. Hang on.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. Look, if I ask for a yes or no and</p> <p>17 you go off and talk about something I didn't ask</p> <p>18 about, with all due respect, then I have to go and</p> <p>19 strike it and start over again, and I really -- I</p> <p>20 know you have to fly back to France tomorrow.</p> <p>21 A. Okay.</p> <p>22 Q. So in the interest of time, the</p> <p>23 attorneys sitting next to you can ask you questions</p> <p>24 at the end if they want to, and they can go into</p> <p>25 anything that they've -- you know, that they feel</p> | <p>1 "Procedures," meaning the Prolift® procedures, "do</p> <p>2 not gain acceptance among lesser-skilled" (non key</p> <p>3 opinion leader) "surgeons."</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. The hope was that the Prolift® could</p> <p>7 be marketed not only to the highest skilled surgeons</p> <p>8 but also to the lesser skilled surgeons as well.</p> <p>9 Correct?</p> <p>10 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. And here it says, the probability of</p> <p>14 that would be low, but if it were to happen, the</p> <p>15 project would need to go back into the concept</p> <p>16 stage, delay the launch, increase resources,</p> <p>17 reevaluate the project.</p> <p>18 That's what's written here. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. And it says, the mitigation strategy</p> <p>21 would be to get VOC, voice of customer, from the</p> <p>22 non-key opinion leaders to find out why they have</p> <p>23 that viewpoint, that they're not accepting it, and</p> <p>24 aggressive marketing and professional education</p> <p>25 strategy. Correct?</p> |
| Page 147 | Page 149 |
| <p>1 like they need to cover with you or that they think</p> <p>2 you're eager to talk about. But I'm trying to focus</p> <p>3 the deposition so I can get through my question.</p> <p>4 That's all.</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: And I appreciate that,</p> <p>6 Adam, but at the same time, he didn't even get to</p> <p>7 the point in his answer where we knew exactly what</p> <p>8 his answer was going to be.</p> <p>9 MR. SLATER: I asked for yes or no,</p> <p>10 though, and so I was already going to strike the</p> <p>11 answer, so why bother.</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: To allow him to answer</p> <p>13 the question.</p> <p>14 MR. SLATER: Then I'm going to tell</p> <p>15 you right now, I don't guarantee you're going to</p> <p>16 make the flight tomorrow. If counsel is going to</p> <p>17 encourage you to give long answers that I didn't ask</p> <p>18 for, I'm just -- I'm trying to be as nice as I can</p> <p>19 about it, but I have to do my job.</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: I'll do my best.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. Fair enough. That's all I could ask.</p> <p>23 Let's look at the stagegate</p> <p>24 presentation, Exhibit 1258. Let's go to page 37.</p> <p>25 One of the risks identified is that the</p> | <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. So basically this is saying, if</p> <p>3 lesser-skilled surgeons are not adopting the</p> <p>4 Prolift®, one of the things we want to do is talk to</p> <p>5 them and find out why, and the other thing we want</p> <p>6 to do is market aggressively to them and also factor</p> <p>7 that into our professional education strategy.</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Correct.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. Did you believe that the Prolift®</p> <p>13 procedure was a complex procedure?</p> <p>14 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: Yes. The Prolift® is</p> <p>16 rather complex if compared to the TVT®, for example.</p> <p>17 It's complex because you have three compartments to</p> <p>18 treat, and in the middle sometime you have the</p> <p>19 uterus still in place, sometimes you don't. So</p> <p>20 there is a lot of variation, which makes it a little</p> <p>21 bit more complex to -- of the whole picture, you</p> <p>22 know, for whole cases, while incontinence just very</p> <p>23 simple. It's just a standardized procedure. In</p> <p>24 most of the cases, there is no variation. In</p> <p>25 Prolift®, of course, is more complex because it's</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 150 | Page 152 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 three procedure in one in some way.</p> <p>2 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. And I'll tell you, the reason I'm</p> <p>5 doing it is because if you keep feeding in testimony</p> <p>6 about the TVT®, which I have not asked you any</p> <p>7 questions about, I'm going to strike every single</p> <p>8 one of those answers. I understand that part of the</p> <p>9 preparation for this deposition was to have you talk</p> <p>10 as much as you could about the TVT® or maybe for</p> <p>11 whatever reason you are. This trial is about the</p> <p>12 Prolift®, and I'm going to keep striking answers</p> <p>13 that invoke your TVT® history. There will be a time</p> <p>14 and place for that, but that's what I'm striking in</p> <p>15 part your answer, because you're throwing in</p> <p>16 comparisons to the TVT®.</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: Dr. Arnaud, I'm going</p> <p>18 to remind you, he can move to strike, he can do</p> <p>19 whatever he wants that he feels he needs to protect</p> <p>20 his legal rights. Your obligation is to answer the</p> <p>21 questions truthfully as best you can. So don't let</p> <p>22 his motions to strike be anything more than a legal</p> <p>23 procedure in this deposition. That's what they are.</p> <p>24 Okay? Thank you.</p> <p>25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> | <p>1 So we were expecting that the</p> <p>2 vaginalist will -- are experienced, will cope quite</p> <p>3 easily with the procedure.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. In your medical practice, you were a</p> <p>6 general and digestive surgeon. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. You were not a gynecologist.</p> <p>9 Correct?</p> <p>10 A. I was not.</p> <p>11 Q. You did not treat gynecologic</p> <p>12 conditions. Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. No prolapse for sure.</p> <p>14 Q. You did not perform urologic</p> <p>15 procedures. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Correct.</p> <p>17 Q. You were able, when you were</p> <p>18 presented with this procedure, to understand it once</p> <p>19 it was presented to you, to understand what would be</p> <p>20 done. Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes. I was a bit -- yes, because I</p> <p>22 have seen so many of them.</p> <p>23 Q. Let's go to the risk assessment</p> <p>24 document.</p> <p>25 The last risk, "Additional risk by</p> |
| Page 151 | Page 153 |
| <p>1 Q. As far as pelvic reconstructive</p> <p>2 procedures go, when the Prolift® went on the market,</p> <p>3 as compared to other procedures that were available,</p> <p>4 was it a complex procedure for prolapse repair?</p> <p>5 A. Complex means that you make a</p> <p>6 comparison. It's more complex than a colporrhaphy</p> <p>7 probably. Is it -- it's probably -- is it more</p> <p>8 complex than the sacrocolpopexy? I don't know.</p> <p>9 Sacrocolpopexy is complex as well. So it is -- the</p> <p>10 level of complexity is somewhat in the range of</p> <p>11 sacrocolpopexy, I would say.</p> <p>12 Q. You and your company certainly</p> <p>13 expected that a surgeon who was skilled and</p> <p>14 experienced in performing surgeries like abdominal</p> <p>15 sacrocolpopexy and colporrhaphy would be able to</p> <p>16 fully understand the Prolift® procedure. Correct?</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Well, not really,</p> <p>19 because sacrocolpopexy in -- you know, there are two</p> <p>20 categories of surgeon. The one are more vaginalists</p> <p>21 and the ones that are more abdominalists, let's say,</p> <p>22 so -- at least in Europe, it's very rare to find a</p> <p>23 surgeon that is offering to his patient both</p> <p>24 approach. So the whole categorizing either</p> <p>25 vaginalist or abdominalist.</p> | <p>1 obturator passage," that's referring to the risk</p> <p>2 that by making the obturator passes, there would be</p> <p>3 additional risks compared to other prolapse</p> <p>4 surgeries or compared to what?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: It's comparing --</p> <p>7 excuse me, for -- with TVT-O®. So TVT-O® you pass</p> <p>8 once and it's safe. But here, in Prolift®, we have</p> <p>9 to pass twice. So that the second passage may --</p> <p>10 could have been a -- you know, an increased risk.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. Were there any prolapse surgeries</p> <p>13 before the Prolift® came on the market where</p> <p>14 obturator passages would occur?</p> <p>15 A. Well, of course, the Apogee®,</p> <p>16 Perigee®, the Apogee®. Otherwise, no. It was brand</p> <p>17 new.</p> <p>18 Q. There were not obturator passages</p> <p>19 with colporrhaphy or ligament suspension. Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. If the obturator passages -- well,</p> <p>22 rephrase. Let me ask you this.</p> <p>23 As compared to colporrhaphy, with or</p> <p>24 without uterosacral or sacrospinous ligament</p> <p>25 fixation, would there be more risk of injury due to</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|---|--|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 154</p> <p>1 the obturator passages with the Prolift® simply by</p> <p>2 virtue of the fact that there weren't obturator</p> <p>3 passages with those other procedures?</p> <p>4 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I</p> <p>6 understand the question. Of course, if there is no</p> <p>7 passage in the obturator foramen, there is no risk</p> <p>8 specific to that.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. So as compared to native tissue</p> <p>11 repairs, the obturator passages with the Prolift®</p> <p>12 introduced a new risk. Correct?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yes. Of course, if you</p> <p>15 introduce two needles in the obturator foramen,</p> <p>16 you -- any time you pass a needle somewhere in the</p> <p>17 body, you introduce a risk.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. These documents you can put aside.</p> <p>20 I'm going to hand you an exhibit</p> <p>21 marked previously as Exhibit 620.</p> <p>22 Exhibit 620 is two e-mails sent in</p> <p>23 July of 2003. In the first e-mail, Scott Ciarrocca</p> <p>24 writes to Prof. Jacquetin and Dr. Cosson, and he</p> <p>25 copies yourself, and basically asks about whether or</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 156</p> <p>1 Correct?</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: Well, we didn't learn</p> <p>4 that from the experience. That was already well</p> <p>5 known, you know, by vaginal surgeon, that anything</p> <p>6 you do through the vagina can lead to a retraction</p> <p>7 and sexual complication, because that's the function</p> <p>8 of the vagina. So we did not learn that due to this</p> <p>9 experience. We already knew that.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. So you already knew that with the use</p> <p>12 of the Gynemesh® PS through the vagina, one of the</p> <p>13 potential risks was retraction of the mesh leading</p> <p>14 to pain with sexual intercourse. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yeah. Any retraction, excessive</p> <p>16 retraction of the mesh, can lead to some local</p> <p>17 complication.</p> <p>18 Q. And, actually, Prof. Cosson says, "It</p> <p>19 is possible to have a recurrence but it is usually</p> <p>20 due to a retraction of the mesh and the arms of the</p> <p>21 meshes are still in place even in those cases."</p> <p>22 So he's saying, in his experience,</p> <p>23 recurrences are usually due to retraction of the</p> <p>24 Gynemesh®. Correct?</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 155</p> <p>1 not Jacquetin and Cosson had seen slippage of the</p> <p>2 implants.</p> <p>3 Do you see that?</p> <p>4 And then in the response, Prof.</p> <p>5 Cosson responds and says he hasn't seen slippage of</p> <p>6 the implants as described by Scott Ciarrocca, and</p> <p>7 Prof. Cosson states, "The problems are more erosion,</p> <p>8 retraction."</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. So certainly, as of July of 2003, if</p> <p>12 not before that, your company was on notice that</p> <p>13 with the use of the implants, the Gynemesh® implants</p> <p>14 being used with the TVM procedure, the problems they</p> <p>15 were seeing were erosion and retraction. Correct?</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's correct.</p> <p>18 The erosion was not a surprise, you know. And</p> <p>19 retraction is a normal -- is a normal wound healing</p> <p>20 process. So nothing was really -- nothing was</p> <p>21 really a surprise for us.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. Well, one of the things that you</p> <p>24 learned as this project went on was that retraction</p> <p>25 could cause significant complications for a patient.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 157</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: Well, that's, of</p> <p>2 course, a point that is important, you know. If the</p> <p>3 goal of the Prolift® is to create a mechanical</p> <p>4 barrier to all the possible defect, if the mesh</p> <p>5 retracts too much, it's not a mesh which retract --</p> <p>6 if the tissue scarring lead to a retraction of the</p> <p>7 mesh and then the defect is not fully covered, then</p> <p>8 you have a risk of recurrence.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. I'm going to hand you Exhibit 455.</p> <p>11 Exhibit 455 is a series of three</p> <p>12 e-mails in February of 2004. And the first e-mail</p> <p>13 was from Scott Ciarrocca to Jacquetin and Cosson,</p> <p>14 again, you're copied, asking about tissue tearing.</p> <p>15 Do you see that at the bottom of the</p> <p>16 page?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And Scott Ciarrocca says to them,</p> <p>19 "Since you became aware of the potential for tissue</p> <p>20 tearing during strap placement, have you been able</p> <p>21 to observe this phenomenon in surgery?"</p> <p>22 And then Cosson responds, in the</p> <p>23 middle of the page, and we're going to put that up</p> <p>24 on the screen, one moment.</p> <p>25 Prof. Cosson responds on February 5,</p> |

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 158 | Page 160 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 2004 to Scott Ciarrocca, and you're copied along</p> <p>2 with some others, with regard to tissue tearing</p> <p>3 during strap placement, "Yes many times</p> <p>4 unfortunately, with in these cases the problem of</p> <p>5 the mesh being to large at the end of the procedure,</p> <p>6 already shrinking...I think that it is a major</p> <p>7 concern."</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. So first question, certainly you were</p> <p>11 aware that with placement of the straps with this</p> <p>12 procedure, the TVM procedure, tissue could be torn.</p> <p>13 Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And that could cause, obviously,</p> <p>16 injury to a patient. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes. That's why we develop specific</p> <p>18 tool to put it in place.</p> <p>19 Q. And he says that actually was</p> <p>20 happening many times, unfortunately. That's what --</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. -- Prof. Cosson says.</p> <p>23 Then he says, "In these cases the</p> <p>24 problem of the mesh being to large at the end of the</p> <p>25 procedure, already shrinking...I think that it is a</p> | <p>1 extra mesh or too much mesh, and the surgeon</p> <p>2 wouldn't want to leave the extra mesh. Correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. It's normal practice if you</p> <p>4 feel the mesh is too large, you can cut a little bit</p> <p>5 of it.</p> <p>6 Q. And it was understood that if the</p> <p>7 mesh were not to have a sufficient size, either</p> <p>8 because the person was large or because it had been</p> <p>9 cut too small, that if the mesh then contracted,</p> <p>10 that could lead to pain. Correct?</p> <p>11 A. Yes. If the mesh contract and it</p> <p>12 pulls on fixed attachment, that would lead to pain.</p> <p>13 That's why we develop this concept of the strap</p> <p>14 going through the ligaments.</p> <p>15 Q. Well, even with the straps going</p> <p>16 through the sacrospinous ligaments for support, if</p> <p>17 the mesh had been cut back too small and then</p> <p>18 contracted, you knew that could cause pain to a</p> <p>19 patient. Correct?</p> <p>20 A. I'm not sure I understand, but, of</p> <p>21 course, if the mesh retracts and is not covering the</p> <p>22 wound defect, then you have a risk of recurrence.</p> <p>23 Q. You also have a risk that once the</p> <p>24 mesh has now been incorporated into the pelvis, that</p> <p>25 if it retracts, it could then pull against nerves</p> |
| Page 159 | Page 161 |
| <p>1 major concern."</p> <p>2 What is he referring to there?</p> <p>3 A. I tried to understand. I don't -- I</p> <p>4 cannot. I don't know what he's saying, you know,</p> <p>5 the mesh already shrinking at the end of the</p> <p>6 procedure. That does not -- seems to be -- to make</p> <p>7 a lot of sense, because the mesh cannot shrink</p> <p>8 first, and at the end of the procedure, there is no</p> <p>9 wound healing. So I don't know what he's saying,</p> <p>10 but I know what they are talking about. They are</p> <p>11 talking about tearing the tissue during the strap</p> <p>12 placement.</p> <p>13 Q. Now, let me ask you a few questions</p> <p>14 about this e-mail.</p> <p>15 It was known by you that you were</p> <p>16 putting the Prolift® out when you marketed the</p> <p>17 Prolift®, the three different systems, the total,</p> <p>18 the anterior and the posterior. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And those systems each had one size.</p> <p>21 They were not sold in various sizes. Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And you certainly knew that it would</p> <p>24 be necessary for surgeons to trim the mesh or cut</p> <p>25 the mesh back in some patients, because there may be</p> | <p>1 and against tissue and could cause pain. Correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes. Well, I cannot speculate about</p> <p>3 the reason for pelvic pain. You have plenty of</p> <p>4 reason that can lead to pelvic pain, so --</p> <p>5 Q. I'm not asking you to speculate. I'm</p> <p>6 asking about retraction of a Prolift® that had been</p> <p>7 cut back and now it's retracting even smaller. You</p> <p>8 knew that could cause pain to a patient. Right?</p> <p>9 A. I don't understand what you mean.</p> <p>10 Because any time there is a retraction of the mesh,</p> <p>11 whether it has been cut back or not, it is something</p> <p>12 that is a potential source of pain among the others.</p> <p>13 Q. So whether the mesh had been trimmed</p> <p>14 or not, it presents a risk that when there's</p> <p>15 retraction or contraction of the mesh, that can lead</p> <p>16 to pain for the patient. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yeah. Any time there is -- the mesh</p> <p>18 pulls on this attachment, there is a potential risk</p> <p>19 of pain.</p> <p>20 Q. At any time during the point -- well,</p> <p>21 rephrase.</p> <p>22 At any time before the Prolift® was</p> <p>23 launched, did you attempt to study in any way</p> <p>24 whether there could be established a safe and</p> <p>25 effective way to remove Prolift® mesh, some or all</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 162</p> <p>1 of it, in the case that a patient had complications?</p> <p>2 Did you specifically study the question of what do</p> <p>3 you do to get the mesh out if it needs to be cut out</p> <p>4 of the woman's body because it's causing her</p> <p>5 complications?</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Well, we did not</p> <p>8 specifically study this issue, but, of course, for</p> <p>9 the surgeons who were using Prolift® in the early</p> <p>10 stage, this was a question they had; because when</p> <p>11 you are a surgeon, you put something in the body, it</p> <p>12 is a normal question to think about what you would</p> <p>13 do if there was a complication. It's absolutely</p> <p>14 normal, you know, a surgeon think about what he</p> <p>15 would do if something goes wrong.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. Ethicon, Gynecare, sold the Prolift®</p> <p>18 to be put into women's bodies. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Ethicon knew that for some of those</p> <p>21 women, some of the mesh, and in some of them maybe</p> <p>22 even all the mesh, would need to be removed if the</p> <p>23 women had complications. That was foreseeable.</p> <p>24 Right?</p> <p>25 A. Well, I disagree with that, because</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 164</p> <p>1 the full mesh would be needed.</p> <p>2 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>3 Q. I didn't ask about the full mesh.</p> <p>4 Any of the mesh. Part of the mesh.</p> <p>5 Did you ever think about, how can we give</p> <p>6 instructions -- well, rephrase.</p> <p>7 With regard to removing part of the</p> <p>8 mesh, did you make any effort to try to establish</p> <p>9 whether it could be safe and effective for a surgeon</p> <p>10 to remove the parts of the mesh that would need to</p> <p>11 be removed, if that was what needed to be done? Did</p> <p>12 you even look at that subject and study it as a</p> <p>13 company --</p> <p>14 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. -- before you sold the product to be</p> <p>17 paid for it? Did you even look at that subject?</p> <p>18 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: My answer to you is, I</p> <p>20 know you don't want me to talk about slings, but</p> <p>21 let's talk about the slings --</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. Well, no. Let's talk about the</p> <p>24 Prolift®, with all due respect, because that's what</p> <p>25 my question is.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 163</p> <p>1 if you have an erosion, you do not need to remove</p> <p>2 the mesh. If you have a retraction, what you need</p> <p>3 is try to fight against the fibrosis. So maybe a</p> <p>4 dilation, mechanical dilatation. Removing the mesh</p> <p>5 is something that would be a last resort.</p> <p>6 Q. Did you know before the Prolift® was</p> <p>7 launched that there were going to be some patients</p> <p>8 for whom doctors would need to cut out some of the</p> <p>9 mesh and remove some of the mesh because the women</p> <p>10 either had retraction or had dyspareunia or had</p> <p>11 erosions? Did you know that?</p> <p>12 A. Well, of course --</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: -- this is a general</p> <p>15 principle in surgery. Any time you put an implant,</p> <p>16 you should think about how to remove it if something</p> <p>17 goes wrong.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. And as a manufacturer selling the</p> <p>20 Prolift®, Ethicon needed to think about that</p> <p>21 subject. Right?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Not specifically in</p> <p>24 this case, you know, because the kind of</p> <p>25 complication we had did not indicate that removal of</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 165</p> <p>1 A. Yes. But, you know, what we -- our</p> <p>2 way of thinking for Prolift® was absolutely derived</p> <p>3 from what we learned from slings. So it's very</p> <p>4 difficult for me to give you explanation without</p> <p>5 advocating what happened with slings.</p> <p>6 Q. Well --</p> <p>7 A. With slings, we never had to remove a</p> <p>8 sling. We had to cut the sling, we had to arrange</p> <p>9 the sling, but to remove the whole sling, I'm not</p> <p>10 aware of such case.</p> <p>11 Q. Why do you keep saying remove the</p> <p>12 whole sling? I keep telling you my question is not</p> <p>13 limited to removing the entire mesh, it's trying to</p> <p>14 remove parts of it. So let me try to ask you a</p> <p>15 different question.</p> <p>16 Did you know there were some women</p> <p>17 who would have contracted mesh that would cause pain</p> <p>18 and doctors would need to try to remove the part</p> <p>19 that was causing pain?</p> <p>20 A. For sure. If mesh is responsible of</p> <p>21 something, and you need to remove part of it, it's</p> <p>22 just general surgery, you know. You make an</p> <p>23 incision and you dissect the mesh and you cut it.</p> <p>24 Q. Did you think it was just a simple</p> <p>25 thing, a doctor could go in --</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 166</p> <p>1 A. Absolutely not.</p> <p>2 Q. -- and easily remove the mesh?</p> <p>3 A. No one could imagine it would be</p> <p>4 simple.</p> <p>5 Q. Did you ever study the question of</p> <p>6 whether or not there was a safe and effective way to</p> <p>7 remove parts of the Prolift® if necessary after it</p> <p>8 was integrated, scarified, fibrosed? Did you ever</p> <p>9 look at that subject?</p> <p>10 A. Of course we consider that.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay.</p> <p>12 How? Did you study it? If anyone</p> <p>13 studied it, tell me who studied that subject?</p> <p>14 A. No. But, you know, studying a</p> <p>15 subject does not mean you are going to find a</p> <p>16 solution for it.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you try to find a solution?</p> <p>18 A. You know, for a surgeon, the solution</p> <p>19 is simple. You implant something.</p> <p>20 Q. But I'm asking you. You were the</p> <p>21 person that was the lead of this entire effort to</p> <p>22 get the Prolift® out. You started it from day one.</p> <p>23 You were part of the company that sold the product</p> <p>24 and put it in people's hands to put in patients'</p> <p>25 bodies.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 168</p> <p>1 what has been done, and he's about to tell you what</p> <p>2 he believes has been done. So just let him complete</p> <p>3 his answer.</p> <p>4 MR. SLATER: I just -- no, that's not</p> <p>5 what happened.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: You asked me two</p> <p>7 questions. That's why.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Then fine. I will rephrase it.</p> <p>10 Let's come back to the question I</p> <p>11 asked you before.</p> <p>12 A. Okay.</p> <p>13 Q. Neither the IFU, the surgical</p> <p>14 technique guide or anything that was provided with</p> <p>15 the product when someone would buy it, when the</p> <p>16 surgeon would actually get the product, explained</p> <p>17 here's how you can safely and effectively remove</p> <p>18 parts of the mesh if necessary if your patient has</p> <p>19 complications. Your company gave no information on</p> <p>20 that. Correct?</p> <p>21 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Well, you know, the</p> <p>23 role of a company is not to teach surgery to</p> <p>24 surgeon.</p> <p>25 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 167</p> <p>1 So didn't you think you had a</p> <p>2 responsibility to try to figure out, well, if</p> <p>3 there's complications, can we tell the surgeons how</p> <p>4 to treat the complications safely with our product</p> <p>5 that we're going to be paid money for?</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Well, I think my</p> <p>8 company has done a lot to -- in part, you know,</p> <p>9 Prof. Cosson, to let people know the type of</p> <p>10 complication, the way they should behave in</p> <p>11 professional education.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. So tell me what specifically in</p> <p>14 professional education occurred that was sponsored</p> <p>15 by your copy reviewed professional education where</p> <p>16 doctors were explained, here's how you safely and</p> <p>17 effectively remove parts of the Prolift® mesh if</p> <p>18 there's a complication like a retraction, here's</p> <p>19 what you do. That didn't happen. Right?</p> <p>20 A. No. What we did is --</p> <p>21 Q. Is the answer to my question, that</p> <p>22 didn't happen?</p> <p>23 A. What?</p> <p>24 Q. What I just asked you, sir.</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Adam, you've asked him</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 169</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: You know --</p> <p>2 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>3 Q. Am I accurate that your company gave</p> <p>4 no information on that subject?</p> <p>5 A. My company did not give maybe this</p> <p>6 information in the IFU but made huge efforts to set</p> <p>7 up professional education in order for -- to -- for</p> <p>8 the experts like Prof. Cosson, who wrote articles in</p> <p>9 a journal about the classification of the</p> <p>10 complication and the way to manage the complication,</p> <p>11 because we knew as a company that management of the</p> <p>12 complication was part of the success of this</p> <p>13 procedure. Because an erosion is not a big deal</p> <p>14 most of the time, providing you explain to people</p> <p>15 how to manage them.</p> <p>16 MR. SLATER: Can you read that back</p> <p>17 to me, please, Ann Marie?</p> <p>18 - - -</p> <p>19 (The court reporter read the</p> <p>20 pertinent part of the record.)</p> <p>21 - - -</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. Part of the success of the procedure,</p> <p>24 as you called it, and as you marketed the Prolift®,</p> <p>25 was for the complications to be safely and</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 170 | Page 172 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 effectively manageable. Right?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And if complications that women were</p> <p>4 going to suffer would in some cases not be able to</p> <p>5 be safely and effectively managed, that would be a</p> <p>6 problem with the Prolift®. Correct?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Of course, if there</p> <p>9 were a huge complication, very important</p> <p>10 complication, that was not our goal in developing</p> <p>11 this procedure.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. I've marked Exhibit 1259, which is an</p> <p>14 e-mail -- a couple e-mails in March of 2004.</p> <p>15 - - -</p> <p>16 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>17 Plaintiff's-1259, E-mail chain, top one</p> <p>18 dated 17 Mar 2004, Bates stamped</p> <p>19 ETH.MESH.03910637 and ETH.MESH.03910638,</p> <p>20 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>21 - - -</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. In this e-mail, somebody named Wessel</p> <p>24 Van Dijk asked some questions of you.</p> <p>25 Who was Wessel Van Dijk?</p> | <p>1 which is as 'light' as possible." You put light in</p> <p>2 quotes. "The idea being to try to reduce the</p> <p>3 foreign body reaction as much as possible in order</p> <p>4 to avoid scar tissue." Am I correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And one of the goals with the</p> <p>7 Prolift® was to avoid scar tissue that would cause</p> <p>8 pain or other complications for the patient.</p> <p>9 Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. You say a little further down,</p> <p>12 "Erosion of the vagina is very common with any type</p> <p>13 of meshes." Right?</p> <p>14 A. Right.</p> <p>15 Q. When you say the word "erosion"</p> <p>16 there, are you using the word "erosion" to mean</p> <p>17 exposure? Are you saying it -- what do you --</p> <p>18 rephrase.</p> <p>19 When you use the word "erosion"</p> <p>20 there, what do you mean by that?</p> <p>21 A. Well, for me, erosion and mesh</p> <p>22 exposure is just the same.</p> <p>23 Q. So you're talking about when the mesh</p> <p>24 actually comes through and it's exposed into the</p> <p>25 vagina?</p> |
| Page 171 | Page 173 |
| <p>1 A. He was a guy from the Netherlands and</p> <p>2 I think was working for prof ed for Gynecare.</p> <p>3 Q. And he asked you some questions that</p> <p>4 he called some critical customer questions having to</p> <p>5 do with Gynemesh® and this procedure. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And you provided a response at the</p> <p>8 top of the page.</p> <p>9 You provided your response at the top</p> <p>10 of the page. And I'm going to go through a little</p> <p>11 bit of what you told Mr. Van Dijk in March of 2004,</p> <p>12 about a year before the Prolift® was launched.</p> <p>13 First, you talk about the differences</p> <p>14 between old and new Gynemesh®.</p> <p>15 What are you talking about there?</p> <p>16 A. I think at some point we had a</p> <p>17 product called Gynemesh®, which was a heavyweight</p> <p>18 polypropylene mesh, just a precut mesh of</p> <p>19 heavyweight polypropylene. And the new -- when I</p> <p>20 say new, is Gynemesh® PS. So the old one is heavy,</p> <p>21 the new one is light.</p> <p>22 Q. One of the things you say, and I</p> <p>23 assume this would apply to Gynemesh® PS or the</p> <p>24 Prolift® or any mesh used for pelvic floor repair,</p> <p>25 correct me if I'm wrong, that you "need a product</p> | <p>1 A. Yes. There is a loss of substance in</p> <p>2 the depth of which you can see the mesh.</p> <p>3 Q. And you say here in your March 17,</p> <p>4 2004 e-mail, "Erosion of the vagina," which you say</p> <p>5 is the same as exposure of the mesh into the vagina,</p> <p>6 "is very common with any type of meshes." Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And that would hold true with the</p> <p>9 Prolift®. Correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes. Very common with any type of</p> <p>11 mesh.</p> <p>12 Q. So if anybody were to say that the</p> <p>13 risk of the Prolift® mesh becoming exposed or</p> <p>14 eroding into the vagina is slight, that wouldn't be</p> <p>15 accurate, because as you state here, it's common.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Yes, it was common.</p> <p>19 Common means it's not rare.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. You say a little below that, "Nobody</p> <p>22 really knows the precise mechanism by which it</p> <p>23 occurs," talking about erosion. Correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And you say, "It used to be viewed as</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|---|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 an infectious complication. It is more likely to be 2 a vaginal wound dehiscence due to ischemia of the 3 wound edges or infection." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. What are you referring to? Let's 7 take it one at time. When you say "vaginal wound 8 dehiscence," are you talking about at the site of 9 the incision itself opening up? 10 A. Yes, yes. 11 Q. So you're saying when there is an 12 erosion or an exposure into the vagina, it's more 13 likely to be either due to the actual incision 14 opening up and letting the mesh through or due to an 15 infection of the mesh? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And when you talk about an infection 18 of the mesh, what are you talking about? 19 A. Okay. You know, if you have an 20 infection of the mesh, if you think theoretically 21 you have an infection of the mesh, total infection 22 with pus and the mesh being very easy to remove, 23 being in the middle of the pus, that is something 24 that is not what I'm talking about, because we did 25 not observe that.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 into the vagina, from your perspective, it's likely 2 either because the incision actually opened up and 3 let the mesh through or this process with infection 4 that you just described would happen? 5 A. Yeah. First one is infection. 6 Second one would be because during the incision, 7 there is a kind of devascularization. So at the end 8 of the day, when you suture the vagina, there is 9 part of it which is not -- no longer vascularized. 10 And most of the incision will heal, but there will 11 be a kind of defect in the healing, because there is 12 some kind of devascularization. So these are the 13 two main mechanism. And why we do not believe that 14 it could be kind of mechanical erosion, you know, 15 with the vagina -- friction of the vagina on the 16 mesh is because all the -- all the erosion are 17 occurring in the line -- on the line of the 18 incision. You know, if it was mechanical, it could 19 be a side, but it is always on the line of the 20 incision. So it's an issue with the incision. At 21 the incision level, let's say. 22 Q. That's where it happens at the 23 incision, and then the alternative would be where 24 there's this infection that you described where -- 25 A. Yes. Whether it's infection or a</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 But you could think about, you know, 2 a local infection, like you can have after a 3 laparotomy, you can have a small partial infection 4 of the wound. So what happened if you got that? 5 Suddenly the pus goes out, and in laparotomy, you 6 will see it. But in the vagina, you can imagine, 7 there is a localized infection. And at some point 8 the pus expel, no one see it, not even the patient, 9 you know, a couple of cubic centimeter of pus. And 10 then since it's open, it heals, because any time -- 11 you know, when you have an abdominal infection, you 12 just cut the suture. It opens. If you open the 13 wound infection, you get cured. 14 So in my opinion was that there might 15 be in a similar way as what I described for an 16 abdominal incision, if you make a vaginal incision, 17 you may have a localized infection that finally 18 handled by an opening, which no one recognize 19 because minor event. And then it get cured, it's 20 cleaned. And at the end of the day, if you put a 21 speculum and you look, you would find a hole and the 22 mesh in the depths of the hole. So that was one of 23 the possibility for explaining the erosion. 24 Q. And you said here, you thought it was 25 likely that that was -- that if you have erosions</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 lack of vascularization, it's always in the -- on 2 the incision line. 3 Q. And what you're saying is where an 4 infection would lead to an erosion into the vagina, 5 you likely wouldn't see the evidence of the 6 infection, you would just see the aftermath or the 7 result, which would be the exposure of the mesh? 8 A. Sorry. I did not capture you. 9 Q. That's okay. 10 If I understood correctly, you're 11 saying that if you have an infection of the mesh 12 that leads to an exposure of the mesh into the 13 vagina, you're saying you likely would not see any 14 evidence of the infection, but, clinically, you 15 would see the exposure of the mesh, and that's what 16 tells you that this had occurred. 17 Am I understand you correctly? 18 A. If the theory of the infection is 19 good, that's the way. 20 Q. And you certainly felt, at the time 21 you wrote this e-mail, that that was -- you thought 22 that was a accurate explanation. Correct? 23 A. At the time of this e-mail, I 24 strongly believed it should be one of the two -- of 25 the two, not another one.</p> |

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 178 | Page 180 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 Q. And do you still feel that way?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And let me understand, if a woman</p> <p>4 were to have some sort of an opening in the vaginal</p> <p>5 skin, the vaginal covering --</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. -- that could allow bacteria to get</p> <p>8 through to the mesh, which could allow mesh to</p> <p>9 become infected and then could create an erosion</p> <p>10 into the vagina. Correct?</p> <p>11 A. Not really, because when a mesh</p> <p>12 become infected, you can have a local infection or a</p> <p>13 whole infection of the mesh. But if this happened,</p> <p>14 but very likely it was not a whole infection,</p> <p>15 because otherwise, if you have a whole infection of</p> <p>16 the mesh, this is a major event, cannot be -- cannot</p> <p>17 go unknown, you know. The patient would have a</p> <p>18 fever, a lot of things. So it can only be a minor</p> <p>19 event, very localized; because if there was an</p> <p>20 infection of the whole mesh, then we would know.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you have an understanding that</p> <p>22 you could get contamination of the Prolift® mesh and</p> <p>23 it could develop, maybe not a big, full-blown</p> <p>24 infection that would be apparent, but a chronic</p> <p>25 low-grade infection that could exist on the mesh?</p> | <p>1 2:51. We are going off the record.</p> <p>2 - - -</p> <p>3 (A discussion off the record</p> <p>4 occurred.)</p> <p>5 - - -</p> <p>6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>7 2:59. We are back on the record.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. In front of you is Exhibit 1181,</p> <p>10 which is two e-mails dated May 10, 2004. The first</p> <p>11 one was written by Ophelie Berthier.</p> <p>12 Who is Ophelie Berthier?</p> <p>13 A. She was the European product manager</p> <p>14 that was in charge of the commercialization of the</p> <p>15 Prolift®.</p> <p>16 Q. That would be --</p> <p>17 As a product manager, she would be</p> <p>18 somebody in the marketing department. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Ophelie Berthier, on May 10, 2004,</p> <p>21 wrote to Zenobia Walji, also in marketing in the</p> <p>22 United States, as well as Giselle Bonet in</p> <p>23 marketing, Gene Kammerer from research and</p> <p>24 development and yourself. And the subject, "Mesh</p> <p>25 for TVM." Right?</p> |
| Page 179 | Page 181 |
| <p>1 A. That's always a possibility with an</p> <p>2 implant, to have a kind of chronic infection, even</p> <p>3 if it's not been proven. It is something likely</p> <p>4 to -- possibility to occur with any implant, you</p> <p>5 know. Inguinal hernia, this might happen.</p> <p>6 Q. And you wouldn't necessarily see any</p> <p>7 obvious signs of infection if that happened. It</p> <p>8 could just exist at a subclinical level?</p> <p>9 A. That's what I think.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay.</p> <p>11 A. That's been my theory very often to</p> <p>12 say -- to try to explain why some center are more</p> <p>13 complication than others. I say, well, maybe there</p> <p>14 is a difference in the theater with regard to</p> <p>15 infection. Of course, it's speculation. It's --</p> <p>16 you know, we try to understand why things are going,</p> <p>17 and we are obliged to make some hypotheses.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, you've certainly studied the</p> <p>19 Prolift® and studied the complications and have</p> <p>20 focused on this, so to the best of your experience,</p> <p>21 that's what you think occurs. Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 MR. SLATER: Go off the video for a</p> <p>24 second.</p> <p>25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> | <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. I'm just going to put it up,</p> <p>3 highlight a bit of it, and I'm going to ask you</p> <p>4 about it.</p> <p>5 Okay. The e-mail start -- I'm going</p> <p>6 to start over.</p> <p>7 In the May 10, 2004 e-mail, Ophelie</p> <p>8 Berthier writes to yourself and the others,</p> <p>9 addresses obviously to Zenobia Walji in marketing,</p> <p>10 "I know you are working on new mesh materials with</p> <p>11 Gene and I'd like to share with you the inputs of Pr</p> <p>12 Jacquetin and Dr Cosson."</p> <p>13 And Ophelie Berthier would have</p> <p>14 spoken directly with Jacquetin and Cosson</p> <p>15 periodically. Right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, yes. They were French people</p> <p>17 and Ophelie was based in France, so...</p> <p>18 Q. And Gene is Gene Kammerer from</p> <p>19 research and development. Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And this indicates that, with regards</p> <p>22 to Prof. Jacquetin and Dr. Cosson, "their main</p> <p>23 concern is now" --</p> <p>24 I'll start over.</p> <p>25 This e-mail indicates, with regards</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 182 | Page 184 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 to Prof. Jacquetin and Dr. Cosson, "Their main 2 concern is now the shrinkage of the mesh which may 3 lead to pain and dyspareunia...Indeed now that they 4 have tremendously improved the technique and lowered 5 the erosion rate what needs to be improved is the 6 shrinkage of the mesh (in this case gynemesh soft)." 7 That's what she communicated per 8 Jacquetin and Cosson. Correct? 9 A. Correct. 10 Q. And certainly as of May 2004, you 11 were aware that you needed to find a way to either 12 improve or reduce the rate or consequences of the 13 shrinkage of the Gynemesh® Soft Mesh or to find 14 another mesh material for the Prolift®. You were 15 aware that that was something that needed to be 16 accomplished. Correct? 17 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 18 THE WITNESS: Well, what this may 19 says is we make big progress for erosion. Fine. So 20 now the main concern is becoming shrinkage. Should 21 get nothing very new. This e-mail is not saying we 22 have discovered shrinkage can occur. It says, now 23 that we have made progress in the erosion, advance, 24 improvement, now the main concern becomes -- the 25 number one concern becomes shrinkage.</p> | <p>1 But, you know, it does not mean that by changing the 2 mesh, shrinkage is not going to occur. 3 BY MR. SLATER: 4 Q. In fact, your thinking at the time -- 5 well, rephrase. 6 You knew at the time that shrinkage, 7 as stated in this e-mail, could lead to pain. 8 Correct? 9 A. That's not new. Shrinkage can lead 10 to pain. 11 Q. And you knew that shrinkage could 12 lead to dyspareunia. Correct? Shrinkage could lead 13 to that. Correct? 14 A. Not new. The vagina is a cavity. If 15 there's a shrinkage, the cavity can become smaller. 16 Q. You knew that shrinkage could lead to 17 recurrence of the prolapse. Correct? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. You knew that shrinkage could lead to 20 erosion? 21 A. Well, for me, it's not obvious, no. 22 Shrinkage and erosion, I don't know. Maybe, but -- 23 no idea. 24 Q. You knew that shrinkage could lead to 25 anatomic distortion of the vagina. Correct?</p> |
| Page 183 | Page 185 |
| <p>1 Now, all this discussion about 2 shrinkage and the mesh, again, is backed on the fact 3 that people wrongly believed that the only thing 4 that can prevent shrinkage is a new mesh. But this 5 is not -- this is not a good way of thinking, you 6 know. Before you can say a new mesh is going to 7 improve the shrinkage, you should identify what is 8 the mechanical -- mechanism of the shrinkage. It's 9 sure that bad mesh can improve fibrosis and very 10 likely improve the shrinkage, but this does not mean 11 that by changing the mesh you are going to have less 12 shrinkage. 13 BY MR. SLATER: 14 Q. You never in fact figured out a way 15 to reduce the rates of shrinkage with the Prolift® 16 when it used Gynemesh® Prolene® Soft Mesh. Right? 17 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 18 THE WITNESS: We always thought about 19 that, but there is a difference between being aware 20 of a potential issue and finding a solution. So 21 finding a solution for shrinkage, shrinkage is made 22 of -- is a natural -- no, sorry. There is a natural 23 process of wound healing, which is always associated 24 with shrinkage, whether you use a mesh or not. So 25 the mesh in the worst case can aggravate the case.</p> | <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. You knew that shrinkage of the mesh 3 could lead to the need to operate on the patient 4 again to try to remove part of the mesh. Correct? 5 A. In the worst case, possibly. It's a 6 possibility. 7 Q. Well, you knew that would happen to 8 some women? 9 A. Of course, because it's a 10 possibility. 11 Q. You knew that for some women, they 12 wouldn't just need one surgery to try to remove 13 contracted mesh but that they could need to undergo 14 multiple surgeries. Right? You knew that was 15 something that could happen to some women. Right? 16 A. Well, you know, basically what I knew 17 is that with any surgical procedure, we could have 18 complication, and that could lead to reoperation. 19 Q. I'm asking about the Prolift® now. 20 And you knew with the Prolift® -- 21 A. Of course we knew that if it is an 22 operation, then there are possibility to 23 reoperation. 24 Q. You knew with the Prolift® that when 25 the mesh contracted and shrunk, that a woman could</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|---|--|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 186</p> <p>1 go through one surgery and that -- to remove part of</p> <p>2 the mesh and that might not fix her and that some</p> <p>3 women in fact would need to undergo multiple</p> <p>4 surgeries in an effort to remove mesh that had</p> <p>5 contracted. You knew that would happen to some</p> <p>6 women. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yeah. We knew that in the same way</p> <p>8 you knew any time you use a mesh, a graft, an</p> <p>9 implant, there might be complication and multiple</p> <p>10 need to -- for reoperation. That's not -- that was</p> <p>11 not new. That's just the rule of the game with all</p> <p>12 implants.</p> <p>13 Q. And you knew that these complications</p> <p>14 that could occur due to contraction of the mesh</p> <p>15 could cause a woman's quality of life to be</p> <p>16 permanently damaged. Right?</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. Some women would have permanent</p> <p>20 damage to their quality of life. You knew that.</p> <p>21 Right?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Well, you know any time</p> <p>24 you go to surgery, you know that you can have</p> <p>25 complication.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 188</p> <p>1 market, that for some women, regardless of how many</p> <p>2 surgeons they went to and how many procedures they</p> <p>3 had by surgeons who were trying to help them, that</p> <p>4 some of them would be left with permanent</p> <p>5 complications and permanent damage to their quality</p> <p>6 of life. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. No. Well, I could not imagine such a</p> <p>8 worst case, even if in surgery you can always</p> <p>9 imagine the worst, the worst being the death. Of</p> <p>10 course, the worst can always happen, but, you know,</p> <p>11 I could not imagine that this would be something</p> <p>12 that is very common. It might happen, because any</p> <p>13 single surgical procedure can lead to complication.</p> <p>14 And some of them can be terrible, even an</p> <p>15 appendectomy, an amygdalectomy. So of course when</p> <p>16 you're developing a new procedure, you have to</p> <p>17 assume that at some point, there might be terrible</p> <p>18 complication, and the death is one of them. You</p> <p>19 know, any time you go for surgery, you can die from</p> <p>20 the anesthesiology.</p> <p>21 So, of course, we knew that</p> <p>22 complication would occur, because this is related to</p> <p>23 any surgical procedure, so -- well, it may be that</p> <p>24 there will be very bad retraction and it could be --</p> <p>25 you know, the surgeon always find a solution to the</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 187</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. Sir, I'm asking about Prolift®.</p> <p>3 A. The Prolift® is a surgical procedure,</p> <p>4 so the complication are possible, like with every</p> <p>5 surgical procedure.</p> <p>6 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. You knew with the Prolift® that if a</p> <p>9 woman had contraction of the mesh, that the</p> <p>10 complications could lead to permanent damage to her</p> <p>11 quality of life. You knew for some women that would</p> <p>12 happen. Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Not correct, because if you have a</p> <p>14 complication, you go and see your surgeon and you</p> <p>15 ask the surgeon to find a solution to your</p> <p>16 complication. So what you're saying is, you have a</p> <p>17 complication, so now it's forever. Well, if I have</p> <p>18 a complication after a procedure, I go back to my</p> <p>19 surgeon and ask him to try to correct the</p> <p>20 consequence of his procedure. So if I have big</p> <p>21 shrinkage after a procedure, I would visit my</p> <p>22 surgeon, say, Doctor, look, my vagina is a problem,</p> <p>23 what can you do for me. That's all I know.</p> <p>24 Q. And you knew, as the scientific</p> <p>25 director for Gynecare when the Prolift® was going to</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 189</p> <p>1 complication, so...</p> <p>2 Q. Is your testimony that the last thing</p> <p>3 you said, the surgeon always finds a solution to the</p> <p>4 complication?</p> <p>5 A. With time.</p> <p>6 Q. You knew that for some women, when</p> <p>7 they had contraction of the Prolift® mesh, despite a</p> <p>8 surgeon or multiple surgeons of very high skill</p> <p>9 levels, for some of those women, a solution would</p> <p>10 not be able to be found and they'd be left with</p> <p>11 permanent pain and permanent damage to their quality</p> <p>12 of life. Correct?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yeah. But this is 2012</p> <p>15 and we are talking about in 2004, so --</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. Well, you knew that --</p> <p>18 A. -- it is always easier after eight</p> <p>19 years to say, oh, that's the situation. But when</p> <p>20 you are in 2000 -- if you had been in 2004, you</p> <p>21 know, we were -- our goal was to develop a good</p> <p>22 procedure for women all over the world.</p> <p>23 And now you're telling me eight years</p> <p>24 after, oh, you know, some people have had terrible</p> <p>25 result. I can understand that, but, you know,</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 190 | Page 192 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 that's something that happen with any kind of</p> <p>2 surgery.</p> <p>3 Q. Are you saying that when the Prolift®</p> <p>4 was launched, that you didn't know that some women</p> <p>5 would end up with the type of very serious, lifelong</p> <p>6 complications that I just described?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. And that you only learned that over</p> <p>10 the course of time after the Prolift® had been on</p> <p>11 the market for years? Is that what you're telling</p> <p>12 me?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: What I'm telling you is</p> <p>15 that when you are talking about surgery --</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. I'm talking about the Prolift®, and I</p> <p>18 asked you a specific question. I'd appreciate you</p> <p>19 answering that question, sir.</p> <p>20 A. Okay. Prolift® is one of the</p> <p>21 surgical procedure. All surgical procedure can give</p> <p>22 complications. Some of them be minor, some of them</p> <p>23 being terrible. So why would I have thought in 2004</p> <p>24 that Prolift® would be the only procedure in the</p> <p>25 world that would not give any severe complication?</p> | <p>1 MR. SLATER: Ann Marie, can you read</p> <p>2 me back his answer. There's going to come a point</p> <p>3 when I'm going to move to strike, I just have to</p> <p>4 figure out which -- where I lost, because I lost</p> <p>5 track of the spot.</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 (The court reporter read the</p> <p>8 pertinent part of the record.)</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 MR. SLATER: I'm going to move to</p> <p>11 strike from the word "otherwise" forward.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. So if I understand correctly, it was</p> <p>14 your assumption when the Prolift® was launched to</p> <p>15 the market in March of 2005 that to the extent a</p> <p>16 woman did have serious complications, that surgeons</p> <p>17 out there in the surgical community would figure out</p> <p>18 the way to treat those complications?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. What did Ethicon -- well, let me</p> <p>23 rephrase.</p> <p>24 Before the Prolift® was launched,</p> <p>25 Ethicon did not figure out the methods that would be</p> |
| Page 191 | Page 193 |
| <p>1 Q. Nobody asked you that, with all due</p> <p>2 respect. I'm going to ask the court reporter to</p> <p>3 read my question back to you and just ask you to</p> <p>4 answer it directly, please.</p> <p>5 A. Okay.</p> <p>6 - - -</p> <p>7 (The court reporter read the</p> <p>8 pertinent part of the record.)</p> <p>9 - - -</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Okay. Let me answer</p> <p>11 very precisely. I did not imagine that there would</p> <p>12 be sequelae, and when I mean sequelae, something</p> <p>13 that cannot be arranged, improved by anyone, that</p> <p>14 women would end up with a sequelae which is so</p> <p>15 severe that their life would be completely</p> <p>16 disturbed.</p> <p>17 You know, because I and all the</p> <p>18 experts also believed that if something would occur,</p> <p>19 they would be able to find a solution. Otherwise,</p> <p>20 you know, these people are not -- they are honest</p> <p>21 individual, honest doctor, you know. If they are --</p> <p>22 thought one second that they could really hurt very</p> <p>23 badly and forever women in a significant number, not</p> <p>24 in an exceptional case, they would not have</p> <p>25 supported us.</p> | <p>1 able to safely and effectively treat women who had</p> <p>2 the very serious complications like we've been</p> <p>3 speaking about. Ethicon and you assumed that</p> <p>4 surgeons would develop those remedies as time went</p> <p>5 on.</p> <p>6 Do I understand?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: I understand what you</p> <p>9 mean.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. Am I correct?</p> <p>12 A. You're correct. If you're a medical</p> <p>13 device manufacturer, it's -- what can I say? It's</p> <p>14 not necessarily your role, you know, to find the</p> <p>15 solution for the complications of the surgical</p> <p>16 procedure. So if there is a retraction, what can a</p> <p>17 manufacturer do? Nothing. It's the surgeon who's</p> <p>18 going to resect the piece of the mesh. It's not the</p> <p>19 manufacturer. What can a manufacturer say? There's</p> <p>20 nothing we can do.</p> <p>21 Q. The manufacturer could warn the</p> <p>22 surgeons and the patients and tell them there are</p> <p>23 some complications that are so severe, we can't tell</p> <p>24 you how to safely and effectively treat those, and</p> <p>25 there's no established way that we know of. You</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 194 | Page 196 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 could warn about that. Right?</p> <p>2 A. Well, you know, what you are asking</p> <p>3 is should we warn that death is possible after a</p> <p>4 Prolift®? Because it's possible. You can die from</p> <p>5 the anesthesiology. Should we warn that a death is</p> <p>6 possible as a manufacturer? Or is it obvious that</p> <p>7 any time you have an anesthesiology, you can die?</p> <p>8 Q. You warn in the IFU that there could</p> <p>9 be bleeding from the procedure, so why not warn that</p> <p>10 there are some women whose complications could be so</p> <p>11 severe that, at this point, you can't advise of a</p> <p>12 solution to fix that, that some of the solutions may</p> <p>13 not be able to be safely and effectively treated?</p> <p>14 If you're going to warn something as obvious as you</p> <p>15 can get bleeding, why not warn about the most</p> <p>16 catastrophic complications maybe being untreatable?</p> <p>17 A. Because I told you, we are not</p> <p>18 imagining that the sequelae would be a possibility.</p> <p>19 Because if you have a contraction, you still have --</p> <p>20 when you have a complication in surgery, you still</p> <p>21 have possibility to treat complication. The surgeon</p> <p>22 are able to treat complication.</p> <p>23 So, of course, understand, you have</p> <p>24 had cases where there is a retraction. The woman</p> <p>25 has seen the best experts. And after multiple</p> | <p>1 Q. I'm going to ask my question again.</p> <p>2 Did you know that there were some</p> <p>3 women that would end up with these very serious</p> <p>4 complications that could not be treated, despite</p> <p>5 surgeons operating multiple times, despite multiple</p> <p>6 doctors trying, and that some women who would have</p> <p>7 Prolift® complications would be left with permanent,</p> <p>8 life-altering damage? Did you know that would</p> <p>9 happen to some women as of the day the Prolift® was</p> <p>10 launched? Did you know that would happen?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Well, we knew that --</p> <p>13 what we knew, sorry, was that a retraction could</p> <p>14 occur, that this retraction could, in the worst</p> <p>15 case, have some consequence like dyspareunia, but we</p> <p>16 thought that this kind of complication would not be</p> <p>17 severe enough to reach what you are describing but</p> <p>18 would be a complication that would be managed in</p> <p>19 some way by a dilatation or by some kind of</p> <p>20 reoperation in the same way that the erosion were</p> <p>21 managed by a simple excision and a new suture.</p> <p>22 So we were not imagining that the</p> <p>23 worst could happen. We are not thinking in that</p> <p>24 way. But, of course, you can always imagine the</p> <p>25 worst. We could imagine that some woman would have</p> |
| Page 195 | Page 197 |
| <p>1 procedures, she still have a problem. That's fine.</p> <p>2 But that's in 2012. In 2004, we might not imagine</p> <p>3 that this could happen.</p> <p>4 Q. Well, let's not talk about might not.</p> <p>5 The Prolift® went on the market, give</p> <p>6 or take, on March 10, 2005.</p> <p>7 As of that day, as of when the</p> <p>8 Prolift® was going on the market, did your company</p> <p>9 realize that there were some women who would have</p> <p>10 these very serious complications, that despite</p> <p>11 multiple surgeries, multiple doctors trying to treat</p> <p>12 it, the women would not get better and they would</p> <p>13 end up with these very serious, permanent,</p> <p>14 life-altering damage?</p> <p>15 A. In 2005 we could rely on the expert</p> <p>16 opinion --</p> <p>17 Q. I'm asking if you knew it.</p> <p>18 A. -- and the clinical data.</p> <p>19 Q. I'm asking if you knew that.</p> <p>20 Did you know it when the Prolift® was</p> <p>21 launched?</p> <p>22 A. When the Prolift® was launched, what</p> <p>23 we knew was the expert opinion and the clinical</p> <p>24 data, we are in the clinical data, I don't think we</p> <p>25 heard any of these cases.</p> | <p>1 died from the procedure. So, you know --</p> <p>2 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>3 Q. Did you learn over the course of time</p> <p>4 after the Prolift® went on the market that some</p> <p>5 women were having these very serious complications,</p> <p>6 that despite intensive treatment by very good</p> <p>7 doctors, the women couldn't get better and they were</p> <p>8 left with permanent, life-altering damage? Did you</p> <p>9 learn that over time that that was happening?</p> <p>10 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Well, you know, from</p> <p>12 2008, I left Gynecare. But, of course, I knew</p> <p>13 that -- I know that any time you put the device in</p> <p>14 the hand of the entire world, there will be some</p> <p>15 complications somewhere. Now, I also know that it</p> <p>16 depends very much on the way it is performed. I</p> <p>17 also -- I also know that -- well, it depends very</p> <p>18 much on the way it is being performed.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. Well, you knew that doctors of</p> <p>21 varying skill levels from varying backgrounds would</p> <p>22 do the Prolift® procedure. Right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. You knew some would be more skillful</p> <p>25 than others. Right?</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 198</p> <p>1 A. That's a general rule in surgery.</p> <p>2 You know, you have good surgeon, bad surgeon.</p> <p>3 Q. You knew that doctors would exercise</p> <p>4 surgical judgment from patient to patient based on,</p> <p>5 for example, anatomic variation. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. You knew that in fact the patients</p> <p>8 would have anatomic variations from patient to</p> <p>9 patient and that could make the surgery more</p> <p>10 complicated. Right?</p> <p>11 A. Yes. That's normal in surgery.</p> <p>12 You're not all the same.</p> <p>13 Q. I'm talking about the Prolift® now.</p> <p>14 And you knew that because of anatomic</p> <p>15 variations, that that could create complications for</p> <p>16 some patients. Correct?</p> <p>17 A. No, not correct. Anatomic variation</p> <p>18 do not create complication to patient. It create</p> <p>19 difficulty for the surgeon, which is very different.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, the more difficulty for the</p> <p>21 surgeon, the higher the risk of a complication.</p> <p>22 Correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. So if you have anatomic variations</p> <p>25 that create difficulty, that will increase the risk</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 200</p> <p>1 making money off the procedure being done.</p> <p>2 Isn't there a big difference?</p> <p>3 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Yes. You make</p> <p>5 comparison that -- there is a difference, yes.</p> <p>6 There is a difference. We're not talking about the</p> <p>7 same thing.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. And, therefore, your company had a</p> <p>10 responsibility to make sure, number one, before this</p> <p>11 Prolift® went on the market, that you had thoroughly</p> <p>12 studied it and understood the full range of</p> <p>13 complications before you would put it on the market</p> <p>14 and represent to patients and surgeons that you put</p> <p>15 your company's name behind it and said, this is a</p> <p>16 safe product, it's an effective product, and it will</p> <p>17 be safe for the rest of your life because it's</p> <p>18 permanent. You agree with that. Right? You needed</p> <p>19 to thoroughly study it before you made those</p> <p>20 representations. Right?</p> <p>21 A. Well, I think when you say a product</p> <p>22 is safe and effective, are you going to say, nothing</p> <p>23 is going to happen with this?</p> <p>24 Q. Well, you, in fact, didn't know what</p> <p>25 was going to happen with the Prolift®. Isn't that</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 199</p> <p>1 of complications. Correct?</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: You know, anatomic</p> <p>4 variation, that's part of the daily routine of the</p> <p>5 surgeon. You know, all patients are different, so</p> <p>6 why is that different for Prolift® and for</p> <p>7 appendectomy than for any procedure. Anatomic</p> <p>8 variation is like, you know, weather condition</p> <p>9 for the --</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. Well, I'll tell you how it's</p> <p>12 difficult.</p> <p>13 With an appendectomy, there's a</p> <p>14 procedure a doctor performs and removes the</p> <p>15 appendix. With the Prolift®, they take the mesh and</p> <p>16 the instruments that your company sold, potentially</p> <p>17 for several thousand dollars, and puts it into a</p> <p>18 woman's body. So there's a difference between</p> <p>19 someone taking a product that your company puts out</p> <p>20 there and says this is a safe and effective product,</p> <p>21 you should put this into your patient's body, or</p> <p>22 says to the patient, you should let this be put in</p> <p>23 your body. There's a big difference between that</p> <p>24 and someone going in and having a surgical procedure</p> <p>25 performed where a manufacturer like Ethicon isn't</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 201</p> <p>1 what you're telling me? You didn't understand the</p> <p>2 mechanism of erosion. Right? You couldn't figure</p> <p>3 out a way to reduce shrinkage of the mesh. Right?</p> <p>4 Those are two things you've admitted to me. Right?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection and</p> <p>6 objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. And you didn't have an understanding</p> <p>10 about long-term consequences in terms of what</p> <p>11 complications women would actually suffer as the</p> <p>12 years went on. Correct?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. You didn't know. Right?</p> <p>16 A. We didn't know -- you know, when you</p> <p>17 are designing a product, when you are an inventor,</p> <p>18 you don't know what's going to happen in 20 years,</p> <p>19 because you don't have a crystal ball.</p> <p>20 Q. And if you don't know, if you don't</p> <p>21 know why erosion happens, if you don't understand a</p> <p>22 way to reduce shrinkage, if you don't know what the</p> <p>23 long-term consequences are going to be, how do you</p> <p>24 put the product on the market, sir? How do you sell</p> <p>25 that to put into patients' bodies? Why don't you</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 202 | Page 204 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 just wait and study it for a while and learn about</p> <p>2 it so that you can really be sure about these</p> <p>3 things? Why not do that?</p> <p>4 MS. KABBASH: Objection to this line</p> <p>5 of questioning as argumentative.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>7 Q. Why didn't you do?</p> <p>8 A. I will answer as to that.</p> <p>9 Q. Why didn't you do that?</p> <p>10 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: You know, when you open</p> <p>12 the abdominal cavity, there is 15 percent risk of</p> <p>13 incisional hernia. 15 percent risk of incisional</p> <p>14 hernia. So if I understood you correctly, you</p> <p>15 should ask us, why didn't you study suture more then</p> <p>16 before you sell them to close the abdominal cavity.</p> <p>17 Because at some point, we need to close the</p> <p>18 abdominal cavity.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. But your company didn't create that</p> <p>21 procedure. Surgeons created that procedure and used</p> <p>22 sutures as a part of that procedure. Your company</p> <p>23 sold the Prolift® procedure to the world. It's a</p> <p>24 big difference, isn't it?</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> | <p>1 instruments and then your company sold the Prolift®</p> <p>2 as an integrated system to make money. So your</p> <p>3 company was going to profit from it and, frankly,</p> <p>4 all the surgeons that worked on this project with</p> <p>5 you also stood to gain notoriety and to make money</p> <p>6 as well. So all of you had a financial incentive as</p> <p>7 this went forward; isn't that true?</p> <p>8 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Well, that's a very,</p> <p>10 very bad vision of this project. This project was,</p> <p>11 essentially and first of all, developed to offer a</p> <p>12 solution as an alternative to a very bad result for</p> <p>13 other procedures. That's what was developed. It</p> <p>14 was not developed for Prof. Jacquetin, Group TVM to</p> <p>15 make money or Ethicon to make money. For the three</p> <p>16 years of this project, Ethicon was not even aware of</p> <p>17 my work with these people.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. Let me ask you this.</p> <p>20 When you put the product out on the</p> <p>21 market and you represented to surgeons and you</p> <p>22 represented to patients these are the risks of</p> <p>23 things that may happen to you, in reality, you</p> <p>24 really didn't understand the risks very well?</p> <p>25 Because it was so new, you really didn't understand</p> |
| Page 203 | Page 205 |
| <p>1 THE WITNESS: Yeah, but our</p> <p>2 company --</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. Isn't it a big difference?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Our company did not</p> <p>7 create the procedure.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Your company sold the procedure.</p> <p>10 A. A group of expert created a</p> <p>11 procedure.</p> <p>12 Q. With your input, with your company</p> <p>13 creating the instruments for them, and your company</p> <p>14 sold it to make money. Right? It's a true</p> <p>15 statement. Right?</p> <p>16 A. Our company --</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: First of all, Adam,</p> <p>18 you're getting very argumentative. Second, let him</p> <p>19 finish his response before you ask him another</p> <p>20 question.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. I'll ask you a clean question.</p> <p>23 Your company took Prof. Jacquetin's</p> <p>24 work, and then together you developed this procedure</p> <p>25 over several years, and your company developed the</p> | <p>1 very well the risks. Right?</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: No. We perfectly</p> <p>4 understood that there was some risk. The erosion</p> <p>5 was not new for Jacquetin and his group, who had</p> <p>6 been using meshes for years, so --</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. But Dr. Arnaud --</p> <p>9 MS. KABBASH: Let him finish.</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: -- erosion was well</p> <p>11 known.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. It was well known to this group, but</p> <p>14 they didn't even understand why it was happening?</p> <p>15 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Well, you know, very</p> <p>17 often in medicine, you can imagine in surgery, the</p> <p>18 number of situation where you have complication.</p> <p>19 And after half a century, you still do not know why</p> <p>20 you have this complication.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. But in this case, rather than you</p> <p>23 sitting there and staying out of it, your company</p> <p>24 got involved and mass marketed their procedure.</p> <p>25 There's a big difference than Jacquetin as a doctor</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 206 | Page 208 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 experimenting or doing whatever he was doing off in</p> <p>2 his hospital in France, it's very different than</p> <p>3 your company buying the assignment of the patent and</p> <p>4 selling the product on a mass basis throughout the</p> <p>5 world.</p> <p>6 Isn't it very different?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. You put it in --</p> <p>10 Because of your company's work, it</p> <p>11 went into my clients' bodies. It wouldn't have</p> <p>12 otherwise.</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. Isn't your company a big player in</p> <p>16 this?</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. Don't you have a role?</p> <p>20 MS. KABBASH: Objection as</p> <p>21 argumentative, asked and answered.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. Do you agree with me?</p> <p>24 A. You know, very frankly, what I can</p> <p>25 say is erosion, we knew. Retraction, we knew. I</p> | <p>1 MR. SLATER: Let's take a break.</p> <p>2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>3 3:31. This is the end of Disk Number 3. We are now</p> <p>4 off the record.</p> <p>5 - - -</p> <p>6 (A recess was taken from 3:31 p.m. to</p> <p>7 3:48 p.m.)</p> <p>8 - - -</p> <p>9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>10 3:48. We are back on the record.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. I've given you Exhibit 3005, which is</p> <p>13 a July 16, 2004 e-mail from Laura Angelini, who</p> <p>14 you've told me is from marketing, and it was sent to</p> <p>15 several people, including yourself. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. The subject line says, "D'Art." Or</p> <p>18 is it D'Art? How do you pronounce that?</p> <p>19 A. D'Art.</p> <p>20 Q. D'Art.</p> <p>21 A. D'Art.</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: By far says it better</p> <p>23 than any other witness in this litigation.</p> <p>24 MR. SLATER: I'm now going to start</p> <p>25 over. Rephrase.</p> |
| Page 207 | Page 209 |
| <p>1 don't think we have -- I have done anything to</p> <p>2 anyone, and our role was not -- because we're only</p> <p>3 focused on those case who have had very bad result</p> <p>4 But there are also a lot of people who have</p> <p>5 benefitted from this procedure. And in front of</p> <p>6 that, you know, if you take colporrhaphies, the gold</p> <p>7 standard, colporrhaphies there is also complication</p> <p>8 and has a very high rate of recurrence. And when</p> <p>9 you have a recurrence, you take a reoperation, you</p> <p>10 take a new risk, and you can also have a lot of</p> <p>11 complication with this procedure.</p> <p>12 So I understand that now you're</p> <p>13 telling me I'm a very bad boy, should never have</p> <p>14 done that, but I do not feel guilty, because I feel</p> <p>15 that we have offered to the world a procedure.</p> <p>16 Maybe things have not gone perfectly well, but, you</p> <p>17 know, we are not -- I have done anything, we have</p> <p>18 tried to do our best not to make money, but, first</p> <p>19 of all, as a doctor, as this group of TVM are</p> <p>20 doctors, they are absolutely not interested in the</p> <p>21 money they would make. They have done this work</p> <p>22 three years, meeting all over the time and never</p> <p>23 receiving a single Euro from us. And while -- I</p> <p>24 think the vision you are giving is not</p> <p>25 representative of what happened.</p> | <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. Now I'm looking at Exhibit 3005 that</p> <p>3 you have in front of you. It's a July 16, 2004</p> <p>4 e-mail from Laura Angelini to yourself and several</p> <p>5 others regarding "D'Art - Conversation with Prof.</p> <p>6 Jacquetin."</p> <p>7 And what is that, D'Art? What does</p> <p>8 that signify?</p> <p>9 A. D'Art is one of the nickname of the</p> <p>10 project I see of the Prolift®.</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Oh, I'm sorry. I think</p> <p>12 we have to --</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. And Laura Angelini in this e-mail</p> <p>15 starts off, "Dear All, This is to let you know that</p> <p>16 today I had a phone conversation with Prof.</p> <p>17 Jacquetin regarding some of the recent information</p> <p>18 that have been circulating on TVM."</p> <p>19 And it's a long e-mail, but I'm going</p> <p>20 to just draw your attention to a couple specific</p> <p>21 things. If you go a little bit more than halfway</p> <p>22 down, there's a sentence that starts, "In</p> <p>23 particular." So if you go about halfway down, and</p> <p>24 it's just to the right of the middle of the page, it</p> <p>25 says, "In particular." And it's up on the screen as</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 210 | Page 212 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 well.</p> <p>2 A. Okay.</p> <p>3 Q. And Laura Angelini says, per Prof.</p> <p>4 Jacquetin, July 2004, "In particular, in his opinion</p> <p>5 we should focus on reducing the stiffness of the</p> <p>6 area after the incorporation of the material and the</p> <p>7 shrinking effect. What he is really aiming at (i.e.</p> <p>8 the unmet need) is to ensure a good sexual activity</p> <p>9 post surgery especially considering that young women</p> <p>10 might go into prolapse repair."</p> <p>11 Do you see that?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. So that was what he was focusing,</p> <p>14 this should be the focus going forward. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And then if you go down a little bit</p> <p>17 further, it says, about five lines further down, six</p> <p>18 lines further down, "He wants us to launch TVM but</p> <p>19 remain open to look immediately into what can be</p> <p>20 improved and be proactive and not reactive about</p> <p>21 that. And he feels that improvement in the</p> <p>22 materials is what the next frontier is."</p> <p>23 Do you see that?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And you certainly knew that, that was</p> | <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: What he's saying, he's</p> <p>3 saying, well, I'm fine with the erosion now, and, of</p> <p>4 course, again, since there are two complication,</p> <p>5 erosion and shrinkage, so if he's happy with</p> <p>6 erosion, he moves to shrinkage, because everybody in</p> <p>7 life wants to have something perfect. So in his</p> <p>8 mind, it seems from what he wrote that he was okay</p> <p>9 with putting the product on the market, but he was</p> <p>10 emphasizing that we should in the future -- where we</p> <p>11 should in the future try to improve the product.</p> <p>12 And he knew that improving a product was not a</p> <p>13 matter of a couple of weeks or months. It could</p> <p>14 take years.</p> <p>15 So what I take of this message is,</p> <p>16 fine, it can go on the market, but we should start</p> <p>17 to look for a better material. And I put better in</p> <p>18 brackets, because in the mind of the doctors, since</p> <p>19 they were not able to find -- to improve the</p> <p>20 technique, it mean for them that probably the issue</p> <p>21 was coming from the material, which, again, as a</p> <p>22 deduction is not necessarily right.</p> <p>23 So Prof. Jacquetin is an idealist</p> <p>24 guy, and he is never satisfied unless he got the</p> <p>25 perfection. So he's telling us, well, guys, you</p> |
| Page 211 | Page 213 |
| <p>1 Prof. Jacquetin's feeling at that time. Correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And would you agree with me, that was</p> <p>4 also your feeling, that there was a need to improve</p> <p>5 the material, the mesh material, in the Prolift® or</p> <p>6 in the product that you were developing that</p> <p>7 ultimately was launched as the Prolift® about eight</p> <p>8 months later?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. Providing everything is not</p> <p>10 perfect, you always have a need to improve.</p> <p>11 Q. Well, you knew here, about eight</p> <p>12 months before the Prolift® was actually launched,</p> <p>13 that there was already a need to improve the mesh</p> <p>14 material in order to reduce the stiffness of the</p> <p>15 area of the implant after the material would be</p> <p>16 incorporated with the body and after the scar tissue</p> <p>17 would form and the shrinkage would happen. Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yeah, that's correct.</p> <p>19 Q. And if in fact it turned out that you</p> <p>20 couldn't improve that and you couldn't reduce the</p> <p>21 shrinking effect, that would have been something you</p> <p>22 would have had to take into consideration as you</p> <p>23 went forward and say, well, if we can't reduce this,</p> <p>24 maybe that's a reason that we should go a different</p> <p>25 direction. Right?</p> | <p>1 should work on the new material, but, you know, I</p> <p>2 was not really 100 percent convinced that any change</p> <p>3 in the material would lead to no shrinkage. Why is</p> <p>4 that? It's because shrinkage is normal. Shrinkage</p> <p>5 of a wound is a normal way of healing. You know,</p> <p>6 any wound in the body heal with shrinkage, so --</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. But when you have mesh there, it's a</p> <p>9 very different phenomenon, isn't it?</p> <p>10 A. That's what you say, but are you sure</p> <p>11 about that?</p> <p>12 Q. Well, isn't it?</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. If you put the mesh in, and the mesh</p> <p>16 is all around the vagina and the bladder and all</p> <p>17 within the pelvis, and the natural healing is not</p> <p>18 just limited to where incisions were made but</p> <p>19 actually is -- you have an inflammatory reaction,</p> <p>20 which is with the entire mesh. And that's what</p> <p>21 happens. Right?</p> <p>22 A. That's what you say.</p> <p>23 Q. Well, that's what you know, isn't it?</p> <p>24 A. No. I don't know.</p> <p>25 Q. You don't believe --</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 214 | Page 216 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 A. I know very little. You know, I'm</p> <p>2 more a --</p> <p>3 Q. Well, I'm going to show you the</p> <p>4 documents, Doctor. I mean, so let's make this</p> <p>5 simple.</p> <p>6 You know that the Prolift® mesh</p> <p>7 incites a chronic inflammatory reaction throughout</p> <p>8 where the Prolift® mesh is, and it's not limited</p> <p>9 just to the incision sites, it's throughout where</p> <p>10 the mesh is in the body. That's happening, so the</p> <p>11 body is scarring all around all of the mesh,</p> <p>12 integrating all the mesh, wherever it is in the</p> <p>13 pelvis. That's true, isn't it?</p> <p>14 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>15 THE WITNESS: I don't know.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. Well, how else is the mesh going to</p> <p>18 become integrated and develop a scar net if it's not</p> <p>19 happening across all of the mesh? It has to happen</p> <p>20 with all the mesh, doesn't it?</p> <p>21 A. I cannot follow you on that, you</p> <p>22 know. It's intimate process of wound healing. You</p> <p>23 are making some assumption. And, well, we need more</p> <p>24 detailed discussion on that. I'm not saying you are</p> <p>25 wrong, but I'm saying, well, I don't know -- I don't</p> | <p>1 reasons that are not perfect is working for a next</p> <p>2 generation in order to improve these things. But</p> <p>3 Gene was working on that. But, you know, there is</p> <p>4 no guarantee that at some point, it will change</p> <p>5 anything to the picture, because this is, again,</p> <p>6 with the assumption that the material at the end of</p> <p>7 the day was important. And that's something I'm not</p> <p>8 sure about. I do not agree with Jacquetin. You</p> <p>9 know, on a scientific basis, you need to know the</p> <p>10 mechanism. And while it's nice to say Prof.</p> <p>11 Jacquetin feel that by changing the material we are</p> <p>12 going to change the way it work, but if I go in the</p> <p>13 upper part of the message, you know, what he's</p> <p>14 saying, he's saying, well, now I have a new</p> <p>15 material, the Prolene® Soft, and the Prolene® Soft</p> <p>16 I'm very happy, because the erosion rate has</p> <p>17 decreased. Nevertheless, I don't know if this is</p> <p>18 due to the new material or this -- or whether this</p> <p>19 is due to my improved technique.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, shouldn't you, as a company</p> <p>21 that's going to sell the product, learn the answers</p> <p>22 to these questions before you put the product on the</p> <p>23 market and sell it? Don't you have a responsibility</p> <p>24 to understand what's happening with your product and</p> <p>25 your system before you sell it?</p> |
| Page 215 | Page 217 |
| <p>1 really understand what you're saying.</p> <p>2 Q. Well, a moment ago you said that this</p> <p>3 was his viewpoint, he's an idealist about switching</p> <p>4 the material. But look at the e-mail again.</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Look at the e-mail. Right below what</p> <p>7 I just read. "He feels that improvement in the</p> <p>8 materials is what the next frontier is." That's</p> <p>9 right below where he says, "Remain open to look</p> <p>10 immediately into what can be improved</p> <p>11 and...proactive about that."</p> <p>12 Look at what Laura Angelini says</p> <p>13 right below that. "I have mentioned that we agree</p> <p>14 with him and actually we are already working in that</p> <p>15 sense. Gene," meaning Gene Kammerer, "I mentioned</p> <p>16 that you run this effort for Gynecare and offered</p> <p>17 him to meet you during ICS."</p> <p>18 In fact, Gene Kammerer was already</p> <p>19 working on and looking at the potential that</p> <p>20 Ultrapro® mesh could have lower rates of erosion and</p> <p>21 lower rates of contraction if used in the Prolift®</p> <p>22 than Gynemesh® PS. He was already looking at that</p> <p>23 wasn't he?</p> <p>24 A. Yeah. Isn't that normal, that a</p> <p>25 company, knowing that there are -- there are some</p> | <p>1 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: To what question are</p> <p>3 you talking about?</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, let's look at what we</p> <p>6 specifically were talking about here. Let me</p> <p>7 withdraw that and I'll ask you a new question.</p> <p>8 This is eight months before the</p> <p>9 Prolift® was ever launched. So it's not like the</p> <p>10 product was on the market and then somebody came up</p> <p>11 with the idea, hey, there's a way to improve the</p> <p>12 material, let's look at it. This is eight months</p> <p>13 before you launched it.</p> <p>14 Didn't you have a responsibility at</p> <p>15 that point to say, let's look into this and let's</p> <p>16 figure out what the best material is before we sell</p> <p>17 this? Shouldn't that have been what you did?</p> <p>18 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: If Prof. Jacquetin</p> <p>20 would have come to us and said, well, look, Axel,</p> <p>21 this is -- there is a big issue. The erosion rate</p> <p>22 is too high. There are retraction. I think we</p> <p>23 should look for a better material. Then the things</p> <p>24 would have been different. But that is not what he</p> <p>25 was saying.</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 218 | Page 220 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. Does Prof. Jacquetin run your</p> <p>3 company?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>7 Q. Sir, sir, Prof. Jacquetin told you</p> <p>8 clearly, not just here, but you know he told you</p> <p>9 multiple times, the shrinkage cannot be fixed with</p> <p>10 this mesh material. We need to find a different</p> <p>11 mesh material that won't have this shrinkage,</p> <p>12 because it's creating an unmet need. We can't</p> <p>13 ensure good sexual activity post-surgery, especially</p> <p>14 for young women, any woman but especially for young</p> <p>15 women who have a long life ahead of them. He told</p> <p>16 you that.</p> <p>17 Don't you, as a company, have an</p> <p>18 obligation to study this and figure the answers out,</p> <p>19 is this the best mesh? Or maybe we don't sell it,</p> <p>20 because we can't stop this complication from</p> <p>21 occurring? Don't you have to look at those</p> <p>22 questions?</p> <p>23 MS. KABBASH: Objection, compound,</p> <p>24 asked and answered, argumentative and</p> <p>25 mischaracterization.</p> | <p>1 rather, on the TVM Group. So it's not the opinion</p> <p>2 of one single person, it's opinion of ten expert or</p> <p>3 nine or ten expert that were meeting on a regular</p> <p>4 basis. And none of them told us, you know, you</p> <p>5 should not go on the market. This is dangerous.</p> <p>6 This is not at all what we heard.</p> <p>7 What we heard was, we are very happy.</p> <p>8 The technique is nice. The erosion rate is fine.</p> <p>9 We have some retraction. Most of the time it is not</p> <p>10 an issue. They never found -- they never found</p> <p>11 these exceptional cases you just mentioned prior to</p> <p>12 this question. So --</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. How do you know they never had a case</p> <p>15 like that? How do you know they didn't have</p> <p>16 patients where they couldn't cure the complications</p> <p>17 from retractions or exposures or erosions?</p> <p>18 A. At least on July 16, 2004, I never</p> <p>19 heard about that and never mentioned that. You</p> <p>20 cannot find an e-mail I think where they would</p> <p>21 mentioned such.</p> <p>22 Q. So those types of complications, the</p> <p>23 really serious ones like we've been discussing, they</p> <p>24 only started happening once the mesh was packaged as</p> <p>25 the Prolift® and began to be sold, and it was only</p> |
| Page 219 | Page 221 |
| <p>1 MR. SLATER: I'll rephrase. I'll</p> <p>2 withdraw the question and ask it again.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. This is eight months before the</p> <p>5 Prolift® was launched. You could have studied other</p> <p>6 available mesh materials. You could have</p> <p>7 commissioned a clinical study using different</p> <p>8 alternatives like Prolift® with Gynemesh® PS,</p> <p>9 Prolift® with Ultrapro®, Prolift® with another mesh</p> <p>10 material you thought might be good. You could have</p> <p>11 studied it for longer. You could have taken some</p> <p>12 time and tried to figure out what really is the best</p> <p>13 available mesh material, because there are serious</p> <p>14 problems with the Gynemesh® PS that we can't fix.</p> <p>15 We can't fix the shrinkage. So let's take a look</p> <p>16 and figure it out before we go to market. You could</p> <p>17 have done that. Right?</p> <p>18 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: You could always have</p> <p>20 done everything. But, you know, at some point,</p> <p>21 where were we standing there? We're standing with</p> <p>22 clinical experience. The erosion rate was now fixed</p> <p>23 to a low level. There was some shrinkage, nothing</p> <p>24 massive. We have -- when I'm talking about Prof.</p> <p>25 Jacquetin, I'm not talking -- I'm talking about,</p> | <p>1 after the Prolift® was on the market that you</p> <p>2 started to see those types of complications?</p> <p>3 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Usually the</p> <p>5 exceptional --</p> <p>6 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>7 Q. Is that what happened?</p> <p>8 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: -- the exceptional</p> <p>10 complication occur when you sell to a huge lot of</p> <p>11 people, you know. As soon as you are in a clinical</p> <p>12 trial, if something occur in 0.001 percent, if you</p> <p>13 have a study with 100 patients, very unlikely you</p> <p>14 will find this complication. It's a general</p> <p>15 principle in medicine. And we have seen that many</p> <p>16 time.</p> <p>17 You know, with the slings,</p> <p>18 exceptional complication occurs. But they occur</p> <p>19 because they are used by hundred and hundred of</p> <p>20 thousands of patients. But what you're talking is</p> <p>21 an exceptional situation. It's very exceptional.</p> <p>22 So --</p> <p>23 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>24 Q. Well, as -- I'm sorry.</p> <p>25 A. So maybe in a big country like the</p> |

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 222 | Page 224 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 US, you can collect some cases, but what is</p> <p>2 exceptional is not something that is detected by the</p> <p>3 clinical trials.</p> <p>4 Q. Did you ever -- right now, here we</p> <p>5 are, November 15, 2012.</p> <p>6 As you sit here now, did your company</p> <p>7 ever make an effort to identify how many women would</p> <p>8 suffer the very serious complications that would</p> <p>9 cause permanent impairment?</p> <p>10 A. I don't know.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you ever make an effort to</p> <p>12 quantify that?</p> <p>13 A. I don't know.</p> <p>14 Q. And let's look now -- well, let me</p> <p>15 ask you this.</p> <p>16 You just testified earlier that Prof.</p> <p>17 Jacquetin and his group were very happy with their</p> <p>18 erosion rate that they had established with the TVM</p> <p>19 technique using Gynemesh® PS. Right?</p> <p>20 A. That's what I read in this e-mail.</p> <p>21 Q. Are you aware that their erosion rate</p> <p>22 at one year in the TVM study, if you counted all the</p> <p>23 exposures of mesh into the vagina that occurred as</p> <p>24 of one year, it was 20.7 percent of the women?</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> | <p>1 Q. So you didn't anticipate that Prof.</p> <p>2 Jacquetin and his group would have a lower exposure</p> <p>3 rate than surgeons out in the community?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: This is not correct,</p> <p>7 because --</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Fine. Your answer's no.</p> <p>10 A. -- the study you're mentioning is not</p> <p>11 performed with the Prolift® system. It's performed</p> <p>12 with tools that were very difficult to handle, that</p> <p>13 were creating some tears in the tissue. And that's</p> <p>14 exactly the reason why we developed specific adduct</p> <p>15 tools, in order to improve the way this procedure</p> <p>16 was made to avoid the tear in the tissue. So the</p> <p>17 20 percent rate is not reflecting the situation with</p> <p>18 the Prolift®.</p> <p>19 On top of that, you are talking about</p> <p>20 a key expert. But, once again, a key expert that is</p> <p>21 starting a procedure is a beginner. He is not --</p> <p>22 Q. Doctor, he's been doing the procedure</p> <p>23 since 2003 when they perfected their procedure,</p> <p>24 so-called perfected it. So he had been doing it for</p> <p>25 over a year.</p> |
| Page 223 | Page 225 |
| <p>1 THE WITNESS: Yes, I am aware of</p> <p>2 that.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. And it's your testimony to this jury</p> <p>5 that that's acceptable to you? That the top</p> <p>6 surgeons in the world, the very best, had a</p> <p>7 20.7 percent erosion rate at one year, yes or no,</p> <p>8 that's acceptable to you?</p> <p>9 A. What I observe --</p> <p>10 Q. Is that acceptable to you?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Let me ask you this.</p> <p>13 And you knew, you knew, that their</p> <p>14 erosion rate and their exposure rate would be better</p> <p>15 and lower than other surgeons who weren't as</p> <p>16 experienced and didn't have years of working in</p> <p>17 developing this procedure so you could foresee that</p> <p>18 likely the erosion and exposure rates out in the</p> <p>19 community when you marketed this on a widespread</p> <p>20 basis would be even higher than 20 percent. You</p> <p>21 knew that. Right?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: This is not correct at</p> <p>24 all.</p> <p>25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> | <p>1 A. Yeah.</p> <p>2 Q. And he was the person who created the</p> <p>3 procedure.</p> <p>4 Who other than him would be better</p> <p>5 than him at it?</p> <p>6 A. You're right. But in the trial</p> <p>7 you're mentioning, is that a trial of Prof.</p> <p>8 Jacquetin or is that a trial of a group of surgeons?</p> <p>9 Q. I'm asking about the TVM study that</p> <p>10 your company sponsored.</p> <p>11 A. Yes, I'm talking about that. And in</p> <p>12 the TVM study, it's not a Jacquetin study. It's a</p> <p>13 study of a whole group of people who did not</p> <p>14 necessarily -- who were not necessarily performing</p> <p>15 the same procedure. All these eight people are</p> <p>16 there to learn the new procedure.</p> <p>17 Q. Are you saying that --</p> <p>18 A. So they were in the learning phase of</p> <p>19 a procedure. And despite being in the learning</p> <p>20 phase with bad instruments, they end up with</p> <p>21 20 percent of erosion, which, again, is not a killer</p> <p>22 for the project, because 20 percent of a minor</p> <p>23 complication, that should not be viewed as a killer.</p> <p>24 Q. So you're telling me that the TVM</p> <p>25 study that the French surgeons performed, they were</p> |

57 (Pages 222 to 225)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 226 | Page 228 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 in their learning phase, they were using what you</p> <p>2 just called, and I'm quoting you, bad tools?</p> <p>3 A. Inadequate tools.</p> <p>4 Q. Bad tools, inadequate tools.</p> <p>5 Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. And is it your testimony that you</p> <p>8 cannot take the TVM studies that were sponsored by</p> <p>9 your company to study this TVM procedure with the</p> <p>10 Gynecare PS, you can't use those to project what</p> <p>11 would happen with the Prolift®?</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: Objection,</p> <p>13 mischaracterization.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Well, I can't make a</p> <p>15 projection. If you give to these people better</p> <p>16 tools and more experience, it's very likely that the</p> <p>17 result will improve. And that's what happened after</p> <p>18 a while. You know, they were pioneer using tools</p> <p>19 that were very rudimentary. They were -- all of</p> <p>20 them, most of them, if not Prof. Jacquetin, most of</p> <p>21 them, including in the US and Europe, they were</p> <p>22 beginner, beginning, pioneer in a new procedure. So</p> <p>23 it's not big surprise that they got 20 percent of</p> <p>24 erosion rate. That's not very shocking for me.</p> <p>25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> | <p>1 such an early phase that it would be, quote/unquote</p> <p>2 experimental.</p> <p>3 Was that --</p> <p>4 Is that a fair description of the TVM</p> <p>5 studies, the US and French?</p> <p>6 A. Can you repeat that, because --</p> <p>7 Q. Sure.</p> <p>8 A. I tell you why we have a --</p> <p>9 Q. I'll slow down.</p> <p>10 A. Experimental and clinical trial means</p> <p>11 something different, so please, if you could say</p> <p>12 that in a --</p> <p>13 Q. Would you -- well, rephrase.</p> <p>14 Was the US and French TVM study</p> <p>15 experimental in the sense that if a patient were to</p> <p>16 ask, well, what should I expect my outcome to be,</p> <p>17 the surgeons would have to say, look, this is really</p> <p>18 at a phase where we can't give you a good</p> <p>19 expectation of what the risks are and the benefits.</p> <p>20 We know what we hope will happen, but we're still</p> <p>21 learning and we're still experimenting, so we're not</p> <p>22 able to give you expectations.</p> <p>23 Would that be a fair statement for</p> <p>24 the TVM studies?</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> |
| Page 227 | Page 229 |
| <p>1 Q. So they were pioneers.</p> <p>2 In essence, this was in the</p> <p>3 experimental phase?</p> <p>4 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: This was a clinical</p> <p>6 trial in the early phase of the project. So it was</p> <p>7 a pioneering phase for sure.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Pioneering, would that be equivalent</p> <p>10 to experimental?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. They were in the experimental phase?</p> <p>14 A. They were in clinical research.</p> <p>15 Q. Would you consider the TVM study to</p> <p>16 have been an experimental phase in the development</p> <p>17 of this procedure, the actual US and French TVM</p> <p>18 studies?</p> <p>19 A. Well, I don't understand what you</p> <p>20 mean by experimental phase. It's very simple. It's</p> <p>21 a clinical trial to test a new procedure.</p> <p>22 Q. When I say experimental, I'm saying</p> <p>23 there's not enough data to be able to give an</p> <p>24 expectation to a patient as to what the risks and</p> <p>25 benefits of the procedure would be, since it's in</p> | <p>1 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I</p> <p>2 understand, but, you know, for the patient, it</p> <p>3 was -- they were entering a clinical trial. In a</p> <p>4 clinical trial, you do not necessary carry a special</p> <p>5 risk, you know. They were operated by the best</p> <p>6 expert doing a new procedure. So that's something</p> <p>7 that happen in medicine every day.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Were those patients in the TVM study</p> <p>10 told that the doctors were in their learning phase</p> <p>11 using what you've termed as bad or inadequate tools</p> <p>12 and that they could expect an erosion rate</p> <p>13 potentially of 20 percent or more into their vagina</p> <p>14 of the mesh? Were they told those risks?</p> <p>15 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't have the</p> <p>17 informed consent, you know, that they received and</p> <p>18 utilized, but I --</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. They should have been told that.</p> <p>21 Right?</p> <p>22 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: I guess the surgeon did</p> <p>24 what they had to do.</p> <p>25 BY MR. SLATER:</p> |

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 230 | Page 232 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 Q. Well, your company --</p> <p>2 Since you're involved with the trial,</p> <p>3 your company actually had to pass on each of the</p> <p>4 informed consent forms. Right?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Probably.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. So you would agree the consent forms</p> <p>9 should have disclosed to the patients that the</p> <p>10 physicians were in their early learning phase, that</p> <p>11 the tools were inadequate or bad tools, as you've</p> <p>12 described them, and that they could expect a rate of</p> <p>13 exposure of the mesh into their vagina of 20 percent</p> <p>14 or more?</p> <p>15 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Well, no. I cannot</p> <p>17 agree with such an exaggerated situation.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. I'm using your words, sir.</p> <p>20 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Okay. Maybe my word</p> <p>22 were exaggerating then.</p> <p>23 But, you know, they were using the</p> <p>24 tools they would have used normally first. So it's</p> <p>25 rudimentary tool with regard to the project, but</p> | <p>1 about two months before the Prolift® was launched.</p> <p>2 And if you could, turn to the second page of the</p> <p>3 e-mail.</p> <p>4 On January 11, 2005, here the first</p> <p>5 e-mail of the chain, you wrote an e-mail to Ophelie</p> <p>6 Berthier regarding the Prolift® IFU. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And you knew what the IFU was.</p> <p>9 Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. That would be the instructions for</p> <p>12 use that would be given to doctors so they would</p> <p>13 understand from Gynecare what are the risks, what</p> <p>14 are the warnings, what do I need to know, what's the</p> <p>15 most important information I need to know about the</p> <p>16 Prolift®. Right?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And you wrote in this e-mail,</p> <p>19 "Ophelie: I suggest to propose to add the following</p> <p>20 to the new version of the IFU:</p> <p>21 "WARNING: Early clinical experience</p> <p>22 has shown that the use of a mesh through a vaginal</p> <p>23 approach can occasionally/uncommonly lead to</p> <p>24 complications such as vaginal erosion and retraction</p> <p>25 which can result in an anatomical distortion of the</p> |
| Page 231 | Page 233 |
| <p>1 this was a tool they were using in their practice.</p> <p>2 So each surgeon took the tool they were used to use</p> <p>3 in their practice, so no new tool. And they were</p> <p>4 doing a procedure. So these people were used to do</p> <p>5 procedure with meshes. They were not complete</p> <p>6 beginner. So they were -- they change their</p> <p>7 technique. So, yes, for the patient, it is</p> <p>8 different than if there were using the technique</p> <p>9 they were routinely using.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. Did each of the surgeons in the</p> <p>12 French and US study use different techniques to</p> <p>13 place the mesh as part of the studies, or did they</p> <p>14 all follow exactly the same procedure?</p> <p>15 A. Well, you know, they try to follow</p> <p>16 the same procedure, of course.</p> <p>17 Q. Was anything ever done to try to</p> <p>18 monitor to see if any of them were varying the</p> <p>19 procedure in any way?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. I'm going to hand you a document I've</p> <p>22 marked as Exhibit 619. Well, somebody marked it, it</p> <p>23 might have been me, at a prior deposition.</p> <p>24 And this is an e-mail chain from</p> <p>25 January 11, 2005 to January 13, 2005. So now we're</p> | <p>1 vaginal cavity that can interfere with sexual</p> <p>2 intercourse. Clinical data suggest the risk of such</p> <p>3 a complication is increased in case of associated</p> <p>4 hysterectomy. This must be taken in consideration</p> <p>5 when the procedure is planned in a sexually active</p> <p>6 woman."</p> <p>7 And then you close by saying,</p> <p>8 "Regards Axel." Correct?"</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. And then if we follow the e-mail</p> <p>11 chain up, we see Ophelie Berthier forwarding that</p> <p>12 proposed warning that you had written to be included</p> <p>13 in the IFU to Scott Ciarrocca, who was one of the</p> <p>14 project leaders on the project. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And the reason you wrote that e-mail</p> <p>17 and proposed that warning was obviously because you</p> <p>18 thought it would be a good thing to put it into the</p> <p>19 IFU. Correct?</p> <p>20 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: That's not correct,</p> <p>22 because the reason for this e-mail is that Ophelie</p> <p>23 Berthier was working next door to me, asked me</p> <p>24 assistance, because the TVM Group has found in their</p> <p>25 early experience that hysterectomy was associated</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 234 | Page 236 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 with a higher rate of erosion. So Jacquetin was 2 recommending that we should put this information in 3 the IFU. So Ophelie Berthier was in a hurry because 4 the new IFU was about to be edited, asked me 5 assistance and asked me, Axel, could you just reword 6 the warning section in order to include this 7 information about the associated hysterectomy. So 8 that's what I did. I rewrote the warning and I 9 added this associated hysterectomy information. But 10 then my understanding of this is that it was not 11 included in the new IFU. 12 BY MR. SLATER: 13 Q. You can actually see, if you go up to 14 the next e-mails in the chain, if you go to the top 15 of the first page of Exhibit 619, that what happened 16 was it was decided by Scott Ciarrocca and Sean 17 O'Bryan that since the IFUs had already been 18 printed, they would put the warning in the next IFU. 19 That's what it says here. Correct? 20 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 21 BY MR. SLATER: 22 Q. Correct? 23 A. Yes, but, again -- 24 Q. That's what it says in the e-mail. 25 Right?</p> | <p>1 actually says when you wrote him -- when you wrote 2 the e-mail and when Ophelie wrote it back in January 3 of 2005. Let's look at the actual words that you 4 folks used. 5 A. Yeah. 6 Q. In your e-mail you wrote to Ophelie 7 Berthier and said, "I suggest to propose to add the 8 following to the new version of the IFU." 9 So you're telling her in the e-mail 10 I'm proposing this warning. Correct? That's what 11 the e-mail says. Right? 12 A. Yes, yes. 13 Q. And then you write out a detailed 14 warning. Correct? 15 A. Yes, yes. Because she was asking me 16 to write an IFU that -- a warning that would include 17 the hysterectomy issue. So I wrote it. 18 MR. SLATER: Move to strike from 19 "because" forward. 20 BY MR. SLATER: 21 Q. So after you send this e-mail to 22 Ophelie Berthier, she forwards it to Scott 23 Ciarrocca. And right there at the top of the second 24 page, she says, "Here is the adding sentence Axel is 25 proposing to incorporate in the IFU."</p> |
| Page 235 | Page 237 |
| <p>1 A. Again, what's important is the 2 difference in between the existing IFU and what I 3 wrote. And the difference for me is only about 4 hysterectomy. So the information about hysterectomy 5 was based on data that were not very strong data, 6 and -- but we thought this still should not be -- 7 should be told to the surgeon, because it could be 8 useful. If, for example, they were hesitating to 9 perform a hysterectomy or not to perform a 10 hysterectomy, which is a big debate in this area, 11 they might be inclined to not to do the 12 hysterectomy, because the hysterectomy gave more 13 erosion. So that's the purpose of this -- of all 14 these e-mail chain. 15 And my understanding is that at some 16 point, the people in Somerville said, well, it's too 17 late, the IFU has been printed, but we offer a 18 solution, and the solution is to put that in the 19 prof ed, education material, the surgical technique. 20 We'll introduce that as a warning or we'll inform 21 the -- we will communicate this information by 22 another way than by the IFU. 23 Q. Okay. 24 A. That's my understanding. 25 Q. Let's look at what the e-mail</p> | <p>1 So you were proposing to add this 2 language to the IFU. Correct? 3 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 4 BY MR. SLATER: 5 Q. That is what you were doing. Right? 6 A. No. I was rewriting the warning in 7 the IFU. It does not mean that this was not already 8 in the IFU. A lot of what I'm writing was obviously 9 in the IFU. The only thing that was not in the IFU 10 was the associated hysterectomy. 11 Q. Doctor, I know the IFU by heart. So 12 let's not do that. Okay? It doesn't say anything 13 in the IFU about vaginal anatomic distortion. Those 14 words do not appear in the IFU. Correct? 15 A. Yeah, but, you know -- 16 Q. Doctor, stick with my question. 17 A. I stick with you. 18 Q. Those words don't appear in the IFU. 19 Right? 20 A. Of course not all the words appear in 21 the IFU. 22 Q. Well, you know what? Let's stick 23 with the words I actually asked you about, with all 24 due respect. 25 Nowhere in the IFU does it say that a</p> |

60 (Pages 234 to 237)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 238 | Page 240 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 woman can end up with vaginal erosion and retraction</p> <p>2 which can result in an anatomical distortion of the</p> <p>3 vaginal cavity that can interfere with sexual</p> <p>4 intercourse? It doesn't say that in the IFU.</p> <p>5 Right?</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Well, the IFU --</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Doctor, why are you saying "but"?</p> <p>10 With all due respect?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Adam --</p> <p>12 MR. SLATER: No, no, no.</p> <p>13 MS. KABBASH: -- let him respond to</p> <p>14 your question.</p> <p>15 MR. SLATER: No. Listen. This is</p> <p>16 what we're going to do.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. You want to go back to France</p> <p>19 tomorrow, and you're asking me to finish by 3:00.</p> <p>20 So let's play on a field where you have a shot at</p> <p>21 it. Okay?</p> <p>22 If I ask you a yes or no question,</p> <p>23 don't start the answer with "but" and go off to your</p> <p>24 talking point, with all due respect, because you're</p> <p>25 never going to get done, because I'm going to take</p> | <p>1 question after I get done putting something on the</p> <p>2 record.</p> <p>3 First --</p> <p>4 MR. SLATER: I don't even want to</p> <p>5 hear it.</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: I don't care if you</p> <p>7 want to hear it.</p> <p>8 MR. SLATER: I don't want to hear it.</p> <p>9 I'm not getting responsive testimony. I'm not going</p> <p>10 to stand for it.</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: First of all, please</p> <p>12 stop asking questions argumentatively and</p> <p>13 belligerently.</p> <p>14 MR. SLATER: I'm not doing either</p> <p>15 one.</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: Second --</p> <p>17 MR. SLATER: And this is on video,</p> <p>18 you can hear my voice.</p> <p>19 MS. KABBASH: -- of all, please stop</p> <p>20 pointing your finger aggressively at the witness and</p> <p>21 at me.</p> <p>22 MR. SLATER: Oh stop.</p> <p>23 MS. KABBASH: And, third of all,</p> <p>24 please stop threatening the witness with how long</p> <p>25 this deposition is going to take.</p> |
| Page 239 | Page 241 |
| <p>1 my deposition. Okay? That's what I'm here to do.</p> <p>2 So I don't care what they told you in the other room</p> <p>3 to not answer my questions directly. I don't</p> <p>4 appreciate it. Okay?</p> <p>5 You're testifying in a trial right</p> <p>6 now. And you have an obligation to answer my</p> <p>7 questions directly. So if they want to ask you</p> <p>8 something later, they can ask you whatever they want</p> <p>9 when I get done with my deposition. They'll do it</p> <p>10 then. But if I ask you, is the words -- do those</p> <p>11 words appear, it's a simple yes or no. If they want</p> <p>12 to ask you later some other question, they can ask</p> <p>13 you later. You are never going to get done, with</p> <p>14 all due respect, if I can't get direct answers to</p> <p>15 incredibly simple questions.</p> <p>16 I'm asking you if words that I'm</p> <p>17 reading appears in the e-mails, for example, I can't</p> <p>18 get an answer.</p> <p>19 MR. SLATER: Counsel, I know what</p> <p>20 you're going to say. I don't care. I'm going to</p> <p>21 ask a new question and let's hope that we can move</p> <p>22 forward through this, because I will go all night if</p> <p>23 I have to and all day tomorrow.</p> <p>24 So here we go.</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: You will ask a new</p> | <p>1 MR. SLATER: I am not threatening.</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: His --</p> <p>3 MR. SLATER: I'm trying to be</p> <p>4 courteous. And if I can't get direct answers, it's</p> <p>5 going to be impossible to finish.</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: His obligation is to</p> <p>7 answer the questions truthfully and completely, not</p> <p>8 to answer them in the order of words in which you</p> <p>9 would like.</p> <p>10 MR. SLATER: I don't understand that.</p> <p>11 I don't understand that.</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: I'm sorry that you</p> <p>13 don't understand that.</p> <p>14 MR. SLATER: If I ask him is today</p> <p>15 Thursday, and I get a "but" to answer the answer,</p> <p>16 but, you know, it's closer to Friday -- it's getting</p> <p>17 close to Friday, is that responsive?</p> <p>18 MS. KABBASH: I am asking you to take</p> <p>19 it down a notch, Adam. Okay? I've put my objection</p> <p>20 on the record. Go ahead.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. All right.</p> <p>23 Dr. Arnaud, on January 11, 2005, you</p> <p>24 sent an e-mail to Ophelie Berthier, and you told her</p> <p>25 you were proposing the following warning be added to</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 242 | Page 244 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 the Prolift® IFU. Correct?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. When you used those words, you meant</p> <p>4 what you were saying. Right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And then she forwarded that warning</p> <p>7 and that language to Scott Ciarrocca. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. And then later in the e-mail chain,</p> <p>10 you see Scott Ciarrocca and Sean O'Bryan pointing</p> <p>11 out that since they've already printed the Prolift®</p> <p>12 IFUs, they're not going to include it in this</p> <p>13 version, they'll include it in the next revision.</p> <p>14 Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 - - -</p> <p>17 (A discussion off the record</p> <p>18 occurred.)</p> <p>19 - - -</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. I'm marking now as Exhibit 1261</p> <p>22 e-mails from July of 2005.</p> <p>23 - - -</p> <p>24 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>25 Plaintiff's-1261, E-mail chain, top one</p> | <p>1 from Belgium.</p> <p>2 And who is that?</p> <p>3 A. Jan Deprest, he's a gynecologist from</p> <p>4 Belgium, Leuven, Belgium, and he has a particularity</p> <p>5 to have a lab. And the specialization of this lab</p> <p>6 is to study meshes and biomaterial, but including</p> <p>7 meshes more specifically.</p> <p>8 Q. You point out that "Jan Deprest from</p> <p>9 Belgium is an exceptional guy, probably the surgeon</p> <p>10 in the world that know the most about mesh</p> <p>11 biocompatibility and tolerance."</p> <p>12 That's what you said. Right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And then a little further down, you</p> <p>15 say, "I visited him recently with Gene Kammerer."</p> <p>16 So you're pointing out that yourself</p> <p>17 and Gene Kammerer met with Jan Deprest. Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And you met with him "in order to</p> <p>20 define how we could start working closer to him.</p> <p>21 One of the underlying" ideas "we had with Gene is to</p> <p>22 have him screen for us various mesh prototypes in</p> <p>23 order to define which would be the best for reducing</p> <p>24 mesh shrinkage." Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p> |
| Page 243 | Page 245 |
| <p>1 dated 14 Jul 2005, Bates stamped</p> <p>2 ETH.MESH.03911629 and ETH.MESH.03909830,</p> <p>3 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>4 - - -</p> <p>5 MR. SLATER: For the record, 1260</p> <p>6 just got skipped.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. Now, Exhibit 1261 starts off with an</p> <p>9 e-mail that was written by Dennis Miller, who was a</p> <p>10 doctor who worked with Ethicon. Correct? An</p> <p>11 outside doctor who acted as an investigator and a</p> <p>12 consultant. Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Well, I suppose so, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And following these e-mails from him,</p> <p>15 Cheryl Bogardus forwarded that on to you and asked</p> <p>16 you if you could provide some references that Dennis</p> <p>17 Miller asked for that he wanted to use going</p> <p>18 forward. Right?</p> <p>19 A. Yes. Right.</p> <p>20 Q. And then you e-mailed back. And</p> <p>21 let's go about halfway through your e-mail of July</p> <p>22 14, 2005.</p> <p>23 In that e-mail, you say that you</p> <p>24 agree with some of the things that -- or you agree</p> <p>25 with Dennis Miller 200 percent, that Jan Deprest</p> | <p>1 Q. So, again, in July of 2005 here,</p> <p>2 you're continuing to try to find a way to reduce</p> <p>3 mesh shrinkage and particularly with the Prolift® as</p> <p>4 well. Correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. I'm now going to give you an exhibit,</p> <p>7 actually, a pair of exhibits. One is Exhibit 222,</p> <p>8 which is really just to tell us what the next</p> <p>9 exhibit is, which is Exhibit 495.</p> <p>10 And for the record, Exhibit 222 is an</p> <p>11 e-mail from Giselle Bonet, dated January 17, 2005.</p> <p>12 And it's with regard to the beta launch meeting to</p> <p>13 be held January 19th to the 21st. And it attaches</p> <p>14 an agenda which shows that on January 19, 2005 you</p> <p>15 would be presenting a presentation called "Graft or</p> <p>16 No Graft." Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And Exhibit 495 is that presentation</p> <p>19 that you gave during the beta launch, "Graft or No</p> <p>20 Graft." Correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And the beta launch meeting was a</p> <p>23 meeting that was focused on the initial launch of</p> <p>24 the Prolift®, which was targeted to a selected small</p> <p>25 group of surgeons. Correct?</p> |

62 (Pages 242 to 245)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 246 | Page 248 |
|---|---|
| <p>1 A. Yeah, yes. I think it's correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And let's look at the "Graft or No</p> <p>3 Graft" presentation.</p> <p>4 We have up on the screen now the</p> <p>5 cover of your PowerPoint that you gave January 19,</p> <p>6 2005 at the beta launch meeting. Correct?</p> <p>7 A. Correct.</p> <p>8 Q. And let's turn now to the first page</p> <p>9 after the cover.</p> <p>10 When you gave that presentation, the</p> <p>11 question one you put in there, right on the first</p> <p>12 page, "Surgery or Abstention."</p> <p>13 That's the first question that would</p> <p>14 have to be asked. Right?</p> <p>15 A. Absolutely.</p> <p>16 Q. And then on the next page, you have a</p> <p>17 scale weighing the risks and the benefits.</p> <p>18 And that's a question that any</p> <p>19 surgical decision has to ask is what are the risks</p> <p>20 and benefits of the options for this patient.</p> <p>21 Correct?</p> <p>22 A. Cannot agree more than that with you.</p> <p>23 Q. Let's go to the next page.</p> <p>24 The next page, you have a Latin term</p> <p>25 at the top, it's pronounced primum non nocere?</p> | <p>1 meaning you don't need to have surgery because,</p> <p>2 again, it's a functional disorder, not a</p> <p>3 life-threatening disease. Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Yes. You know, what I mean surgery</p> <p>5 is not -- you can always -- it's not</p> <p>6 life-threatening, so you're not going to die with</p> <p>7 this. So surgery is not mandatory. It's just your</p> <p>8 choice.</p> <p>9 Q. And then you say number 2, under the</p> <p>10 heading of "Primum non nocere," first do not harm,</p> <p>11 you say, "Whatever the treatment, it must not create</p> <p>12 serious complications." Right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And that was a principle that you</p> <p>15 certainly feel applies to surgeons. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And you certainly believe that with</p> <p>18 any system or procedure or product that Gynecare or</p> <p>19 Ethicon would market, that principle should hold</p> <p>20 true as well. Correct?</p> <p>21 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: This is the absolute</p> <p>23 goal of a surgeon.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. In marketing any procedure or any</p> |
| Page 247 | Page 249 |
| <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. What does it mean?</p> <p>3 A. First of all, do not harm.</p> <p>4 Q. First do no harm?</p> <p>5 A. Do no harm, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And that's a principle that</p> <p>7 physicians are supposed to follow at all times.</p> <p>8 Correct?</p> <p>9 A. It is correct.</p> <p>10 Q. It's a principle that a company like</p> <p>11 Gynecare or Ethicon should follow as well. Correct?</p> <p>12 A. If physicians follow it, the company</p> <p>13 should follow it.</p> <p>14 Q. And under first do no harm, you say,</p> <p>15 "Pelvic organ prolapse is a functional disorder not</p> <p>16 a life threatening disease."</p> <p>17 And you're saying that because you</p> <p>18 want to put it in perspective. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. And number one you say, "Abstention</p> <p>23 is always a possibility." Right?</p> <p>24 A. Right.</p> <p>25 Q. Abstention is always a possibility</p> | <p>1 device, certainly Gynecare and Ethicon, if they're</p> <p>2 going to offer it, they would not want to be</p> <p>3 offering something that's going to create serious</p> <p>4 complications. Correct?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Again, you know, any</p> <p>7 time you talk about surgery, you can have serious</p> <p>8 complication. Everything is a matter of how often</p> <p>9 does that happen. You know, this is the ultimate</p> <p>10 objective of a surgeon and should be the ultimate</p> <p>11 objective of a company.</p> <p>12 Now, we are not in an ideal world.</p> <p>13 Even with the best procedure, the lightest</p> <p>14 procedure, the less dangerous procedure, you may end</p> <p>15 up with something wrong. That's, you know, the</p> <p>16 general situation in surgery.</p> <p>17 So what I'm writing there is my</p> <p>18 philosophy, and I guess the philosophy of my company</p> <p>19 is, of course, in what we are doing, we are trying</p> <p>20 to do the best for the patients.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. Did you know at that time when you</p> <p>23 gave this presentation that the use of the Prolift®</p> <p>24 could result in serious complications for patients,</p> <p>25 complications related to the Prolift® procedure and</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 250</p> <p>1 the Prolift® instruments and the Prolift® mesh 2 itself?</p> <p>3 A. Forever, I've always known that 4 Prolift® being a surgical procedure could lead in 5 complication and, in the worst case, this could be 6 bad complication. But that's not -- that's not 7 specific to Prolift®.</p> <p>8 MR. SLATER: Move to strike from 9 "but" forward.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. With regard to the Prolift®, and with 12 regard to the procedure, the actual technique and 13 method, the mesh itself and the instruments that 14 your company sold for the unique use with the 15 Prolift®, what were the serious complications you 16 knew, as of the launch of the Prolift®, that could 17 occur due to the Prolift® surgery?</p> <p>18 A. There are two aspect in your 19 question. There are complication we knew because 20 they occurred, and there are complication we could 21 anticipate. You know, for example --</p> <p>22 Q. I just want a list, the best list you 23 can give me.</p> <p>24 A. No. I give you an example. You pass 25 needles through the obturator foramen. So even in</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 252</p> <p>1 you perform a colporrhaphy, you can end up with a 2 death, you can end up with complication, so -- but 3 that's not -- does not mean that the guy who made 4 the colporrhaphy is not following this nice 5 principle primum non nocere, but, of course, after a 6 while you could say, oh, if I knew I would have had 7 this complication, I should not have operated this 8 lady. That's fine, but that's not practical.</p> <p>9 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. One of the things your company had to 12 decide was, are we going to put the Prolift® systems 13 on the market and sell it to be put into patients' 14 bodies. You had to make your own independent 15 assessment of whether or not you felt that the risks 16 were outweighed by the benefits such that would you 17 sell this. Right?</p> <p>18 A. Yes, yes, absolutely.</p> <p>19 Q. And when you did that, what was your 20 understanding, at the time the product was first 21 marketed, as to the Prolift®-specific complications, 22 the serious complications, that could occur as a 23 result of a woman having a Prolift® put in her body 24 with the Prolift® technique, inclusive of the 25 Prolift® mesh and the Prolift® instruments? What</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 251</p> <p>1 the clinical trial, you have had no complication. 2 But you know from a large experience in passing a 3 needle in the foramen, in the obturator foramen, in 4 the TVT-O®, that it could happen that maybe you can 5 hurt the pudendal nerve. So I know that probably it 6 is something that can happen. Is it going to 7 happen? I don't know. But you know any time you 8 operate someone, something might go wrong.</p> <p>9 So your question, you know, was I 10 aware of a potential complication? Yes, I was aware 11 of complication that have already occurred, like 12 erosion; but I could also imagine other 13 complication, as I told you, including death, 14 because there is anesthesiology, so death is a 15 potential complication.</p> <p>16 So if I understood you correctly, I 17 should have stop everything by saying, well, first 18 primum non nocere. We know that it's a functional 19 disease, we know that the patient can die from the 20 anesthesia, so stop it, no operation, death, finish. 21 This project is dead. And the surgeon should not 22 operate these people.</p> <p>23 The fact is that the surgeon operate 24 people with prolapse and get sometimes bad result, 25 whether they use a mesh or not a mesh. You know, if</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 253</p> <p>1 were the serious complications that could result 2 from that, if you're able to tell me?</p> <p>3 A. Serious complication, I can give you 4 a very long list of what could have happened. You 5 know, any -- you pass a needle. So you pass a 6 needle, not only one, you pass two, three, three 7 passage. So any time you pass a needle, if you -- 8 you can catch a vessel, you can catch a nerve, you 9 can catch the bowel, the bladder, you know. There's 10 plenty of risk. The issue -- the question is how to 11 manage them. Is Prolift® a procedure that is 12 sufficiently reproducible, sufficiently well 13 described in order to make this complication remain 14 exceptional?</p> <p>15 MR. SLATER: Move to strike.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. Can you go to the page that's titled 18 "Hazards of the Use of Grafts for Vaginal POP 19 Repair"?</p> <p>20 - - -</p> <p>21 (A discussion off the record 22 occurred.)</p> <p>23 - - -</p> <p>24 THE WITNESS: I got it.</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Axel, next time you</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|---|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 254</p> <p>1 have to put page numbers on your presentations.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. In the "Graft or No Graft"</p> <p>5 presentation you presented to the beta launch</p> <p>6 meeting on January 19, 2005, one of the slides says,</p> <p>7 "Hazards of the Use of Grafts for Vaginal" prolapse</p> <p>8 "Repair."</p> <p>9 And the first hazard you listed is</p> <p>10 "Graft Infection." Correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And that was one of the risks that</p> <p>13 you knew at the time, that the mesh could become</p> <p>14 contaminated and lead to an infection. Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. The second hazard you listed is</p> <p>17 "Vaginal Erosion." Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And then you list three ways that you</p> <p>20 question that it may occur, "infectious," "ischemic"</p> <p>21 or "mechanical." Correct?</p> <p>22 A. That's what we already discussed.</p> <p>23 Q. And the third hazard you listed is</p> <p>24 "Vaginal Retraction." Correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 256</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. That's because you believe any time</p> <p>3 there's any sort of a graft, whether it's synthetic,</p> <p>4 biologic or anything, if there's a lack of long-term</p> <p>5 outcome data, you need to be cautious about using</p> <p>6 that. Correct?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Well, this is</p> <p>9 different. You know, we are talking about a</p> <p>10 biological graft. So biological graft are very new</p> <p>11 product. You know, synthetic grafts have been used</p> <p>12 since the 1960s, where biologic graft are just brand</p> <p>13 new, maybe a couple of years. So I'm just</p> <p>14 emphasizing in this slide that with biological</p> <p>15 graft, there is a lack of long-term data, you know.</p> <p>16 Nobody knows exactly what it's going to be in the</p> <p>17 long term. Why, we have much more long-term data</p> <p>18 with meshes. Polypropylene meshes have been used</p> <p>19 since the 1960s. And the first implantation was in</p> <p>20 the 1940s, so that's what I mean.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. You had no long-term data for the</p> <p>23 Prolift® itself when it was launched. Correct?</p> <p>24 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: Well, the Prolift® is a</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 255</p> <p>1 Q. When you refer to vaginal retraction,</p> <p>2 what are you referring to? Are you talking about</p> <p>3 where the mesh retracts and causes an anatomic</p> <p>4 distortion of the vagina?</p> <p>5 A. I'm talking about, you know, there is</p> <p>6 a dissection. We put a mesh. There is a wound</p> <p>7 healing, and the wound healing process might be</p> <p>8 excessive and lead to some kind of retraction, of</p> <p>9 local retraction.</p> <p>10 Q. If you go forward about another ten</p> <p>11 pages, there's a heading that says, "Reasons to be</p> <p>12 Cautious about Biological Grafts."</p> <p>13 Number 7. It's number 7.</p> <p>14 A. This one?</p> <p>15 Q. Yep.</p> <p>16 A. Got it. Oh, yes.</p> <p>17 Q. In your presentation, part of your</p> <p>18 presentation was with regard to biological grafts.</p> <p>19 Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And with regard to those, you're</p> <p>22 saying to the people at the meeting, you need to</p> <p>23 be -- people need to be cautious about those,</p> <p>24 because there's a "Lack of Long-Term Outcome Data"</p> <p>25 Correct?</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 257</p> <p>1 procedure, you know. We had long-term data about</p> <p>2 polypropylene mesh. It has been used forever.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. Is the answer to my question yes, you</p> <p>5 had no long-term data regarding the Prolift® when</p> <p>6 you launched it?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: No. We had no</p> <p>9 long-term data, because, of course, we launched it,</p> <p>10 so how can you have long-term data if you launch a</p> <p>11 product? We had long-term data about the material</p> <p>12 used in the product.</p> <p>13 MR. SLATER: Move to strike from</p> <p>14 "because" forward.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. I'm now going to show you --</p> <p>17 I'll hand you an exhibit I marked as</p> <p>18 485 at a prior deposition. And this is a document</p> <p>19 titled "Next Generation Mesh Discussion, March 10,</p> <p>20 2005."</p> <p>21 And you attended this meeting along</p> <p>22 with a few other people, including Gene Kammerer.</p> <p>23 Correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes. I just try to remember where it</p> <p>25 was, but yes, probably. If my name is there,</p> |

65 (Pages 254 to 257)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|---|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 258</p> <p>1 there's no doubt I was there.</p> <p>2 Q. And right in number 1, under "Current</p> <p>3 Priorities," it says, "For competitive reasons, the</p> <p>4 most immediate need is to complete a Technical</p> <p>5 Assessment of Ultra-Pro and compare with GYNEMESH PS</p> <p>6 to determine if Ultra-Pro could be an alternative or</p> <p>7 additional material suitable for Pelvic Floor</p> <p>8 Surgery."</p> <p>9 Do you see that?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. When they talk about competitive</p> <p>12 reasons, they're talking about competition with</p> <p>13 other manufacturers. Correct?</p> <p>14 A. Sorry?</p> <p>15 Q. When you talk about competitive</p> <p>16 reasons, that signifies competition with other</p> <p>17 manufacturers. Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And it says, "The most immediate need</p> <p>20 is to complete a Technical Assessment of Ultra-Pro"</p> <p>21 to "compare" that "with GYNEMESH PS" to see "if" the</p> <p>22 "Ultra-Pro could be an alternative or additional</p> <p>23 material" as compared to Gynemesh® PS. Correct?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p> <p>25 Q. This is the subject that had been</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 260</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: To say that to who?</p> <p>2 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>3 Q. To say to doctors or to patients that</p> <p>4 mesh exposure, there's only a slight risk, would be</p> <p>5 inaccurate, because as you state here, it's rather</p> <p>6 common. Correct?</p> <p>7 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>8 THE WITNESS: Well, if I would talk</p> <p>9 to a doctor and to a patient, I would make a</p> <p>10 distinction.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. Well, it would be completely</p> <p>13 misleading to say to a patient, for example, in a</p> <p>14 patient brochure for the Prolift® that there's only</p> <p>15 a slight risk of mesh exposure since, as you state</p> <p>16 here, it is rather common. Correct?</p> <p>17 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't feel that</p> <p>19 is correct. Because, you know, it's a matter of</p> <p>20 perspective. If you talk to a patient, if you</p> <p>21 consider that the erosion is going to occur in</p> <p>22 10 percent of the case, on a patient perspective,</p> <p>23 you mean that in nine case out of ten you won't have</p> <p>24 the erosion. So it's not very common. It's rare.</p> <p>25 If you speak to a surgeon who operate</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 259</p> <p>1 discussed going back into 2004 by Gene Kammerer.</p> <p>2 Correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. It does not change, you know.</p> <p>4 Same discussion was going over and over.</p> <p>5 Q. I'm now going to show you a document</p> <p>6 we've marked as Exhibit 1187.</p> <p>7 Exhibit 1187 is a document titled</p> <p>8 "Use of ULTRAPRO Mesh for Pelvic Organ Prolapse..</p> <p>9 Repair through a Vaginal Approach." And it's</p> <p>10 authored by yourself and Gene Kammerer May 13, 2005.</p> <p>11 Correct? Correct?</p> <p>12 A. Sorry, sorry. Yes, correct.</p> <p>13 Q. No problem.</p> <p>14 Let's look at the beginning under</p> <p>15 "Background."</p> <p>16 In the fourth line or fifth line,</p> <p>17 actually, you point out that "Mesh exposure is</p> <p>18 rather common."</p> <p>19 Do you see that?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. So to represent to patients or</p> <p>22 physicians that mesh exposure was rare or that there</p> <p>23 was only a slight risk of mesh exposure would be</p> <p>24 incorrect. Right?</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 261</p> <p>1 500 cases a year and he got 10 percent of erosion,</p> <p>2 he's going to get 50 such women coming back to his</p> <p>3 office, saying, well, look, Doctor, I have a problem</p> <p>4 with the erosion. So in a surgeon's perspective,</p> <p>5 it's not uncommon, it's something that occur, if you</p> <p>6 see what I mean.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. You said in this document on May 13,</p> <p>9 2005, two months after the Prolift® was put on the</p> <p>10 market, that mesh exposure is rather common. Right?</p> <p>11 A. Yeah, it's rather common. I'm not</p> <p>12 saying it's common, it's very common, it's rather</p> <p>13 common. It's not something very rare. And, you</p> <p>14 know, we are always talking about the same thing.</p> <p>15 We are talking about something in the range of 5 to</p> <p>16 15 percent. So how can I qualify that? Not --</p> <p>17 isn't it true that this is rather common, 5 to</p> <p>18 15 percent? I think it's the good wording.</p> <p>19 Q. In your wording, rather common</p> <p>20 doesn't mean slight. Right?</p> <p>21 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Slight? I have a</p> <p>23 problem with the English. Slight, what does that --</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. Slight, very small.</p> |

66 (Pages 258 to 261)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 262 | Page 264 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 A. Very small.</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: No. Rather common</p> <p>4 means that, you know, it can occur on a regular</p> <p>5 basis. It's not something that you see once a year.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>7 Q. A little further down you say, "Mesh</p> <p>8 retraction," which you say in quotes, ("shrinkage")</p> <p>9 is a more uncommon complication but it is considered</p> <p>10 more serious. It can cause a vaginal anatomic</p> <p>11 distortion, which may eventually have a negative</p> <p>12 impact on sexual life. Its treatment is difficult."</p> <p>13 That's what you wrote in this report.</p> <p>14 Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And you knew at that point that the</p> <p>17 treatment of mesh retraction, also known as</p> <p>18 shrinkage, is difficult. Right?</p> <p>19 A. Yeah, of course. You know, I don't</p> <p>20 know, but I suspect it was not easy. You know, as a</p> <p>21 surgeon, I imagine if you put a mesh anywhere in the</p> <p>22 body, if you want to remove it, it's difficult for</p> <p>23 just one reason. It's because the mesh is, by</p> <p>24 essence and by design, a matter that is incorporated</p> <p>25 and not encapsulated. If it was encapsulated, it</p> | <p>1 specifically speak to surgeons who were experienced</p> <p>2 in removing Prolift® mesh when women had</p> <p>3 complications to try to learn from them the</p> <p>4 difficulties they faced in actually removing the</p> <p>5 mesh? Did you actually specifically look into that</p> <p>6 issue at any time?</p> <p>7 A. We did not specifically do that,</p> <p>8 because, you know, it's something --</p> <p>9 Q. I didn't ask you why. I just asked</p> <p>10 if you did it.</p> <p>11 You said you didn't. Right?</p> <p>12 A. We didn't.</p> <p>13 Q. I'm going to show you an exhibit</p> <p>14 that's been marked at a prior deposition.</p> <p>15 I show you an exhibit that was marked</p> <p>16 at a prior deposition, Exhibit 287. And what that</p> <p>17 is is a photograph of mesh that was removed from a</p> <p>18 woman at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota, a</p> <p>19 woman who was having complications. And that's mesh</p> <p>20 that had actually been removed from her body. And</p> <p>21 you can see the mesh with the tissue and the blood</p> <p>22 and the fibrosis, everything right on it.</p> <p>23 You see that. Right?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. When the Prolift® was launched, did</p> |
| Page 263 | Page 265 |
| <p>1 would be very easy. You just take a forceps and</p> <p>2 take it off. If it is incorporated, by definition,</p> <p>3 the excision will be more difficult, because there</p> <p>4 is no dissection plan.</p> <p>5 Q. It can be a very damaging surgery</p> <p>6 when you have to try to remove, or when the surgeon</p> <p>7 has to try to remove, retracted or shrunken mesh</p> <p>8 that is causing complications. That can cause a lot</p> <p>9 of damage to the patient, just removing the part of</p> <p>10 the mesh. Right?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Of course. But the</p> <p>13 purpose of putting a mesh in the body is not to</p> <p>14 remove it. It's to cure a disease. If for any</p> <p>15 reason you are to remove part of it, it can be more</p> <p>16 or less difficult, depending where is the part that</p> <p>17 you need to remove. You know, if it's very</p> <p>18 superficial, it may be very easy. If it is in the</p> <p>19 depths of the obturator foramen, then it might be</p> <p>20 difficult. I don't know. But I just as a surgeon</p> <p>21 can say, well, it could be easy, but in sometime it</p> <p>22 will be difficult. And I can imagine difficult</p> <p>23 situation.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. Did you ever make an effort to</p> | <p>1 you understand that there were women who would have</p> <p>2 complications that would cause surgery that would be</p> <p>3 invasive enough that something like that would have</p> <p>4 to be cut out of their body? Did you understand</p> <p>5 that at the time of launch?</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: You know, we have</p> <p>8 already discussed that, but this, for me, you know,</p> <p>9 as a surgeon, is nothing very, very rare, you know.</p> <p>10 It's a piece of mesh that has been resected. It</p> <p>11 could be something that occur in urinary repair.</p> <p>12 And any time you use a mesh, you can end up with a</p> <p>13 complication that oblige you to remove part of the</p> <p>14 mesh. So this is not something -- it's regrettable</p> <p>15 but not something that really is extremely shocking</p> <p>16 for me.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. So you knew at the time of the launch</p> <p>19 of the Prolift® that this would be the result of</p> <p>20 surgery for women, some women, who would have</p> <p>21 complications due to the Prolift®. That was known</p> <p>22 at the time the product was launched by you.</p> <p>23 Correct?</p> <p>24 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: At the time we launched</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 266 | Page 268 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 the Prolift®, we knew that implanting a mesh in the</p> <p>2 human body, whether you do it in the inguinal area,</p> <p>3 in the abdominal wall, in the vaginal wall, may</p> <p>4 result in the need to remove it.</p> <p>5 So your question, I can say, yes, we</p> <p>6 knew, because it's obvious that when you implant</p> <p>7 something, you might have, if something -- if</p> <p>8 something goes wrong, to excise it.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. You knew that in order to remove mesh</p> <p>11 to this extent, that would take, in many cases, a</p> <p>12 great deal of surgical skill by the surgeon who</p> <p>13 would have to now try to remove part of the mesh.</p> <p>14 Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And it would, therefore, be important</p> <p>17 to tell the surgeons who were going to consider</p> <p>18 using this on their patients that they would need to</p> <p>19 be familiar with how to treat these complications</p> <p>20 and how to do this type of surgery. Correct? You</p> <p>21 want to tell them. Right?</p> <p>22 A. No, no, this is not correct for me,</p> <p>23 because, you know, surgeon are not children. You</p> <p>24 know, they know -- when you are a responsible</p> <p>25 surgeon, when you implant something in the body, you</p> | <p>1 how it -- how difficult it would be?</p> <p>2 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>3 Q. What you would actually be -- need to</p> <p>4 do in order to safely and effectively, if possible,</p> <p>5 remove mesh like this? Did your company ever in an</p> <p>6 official document explain that?</p> <p>7 A. No. Because it is impossible to</p> <p>8 explain what kind -- you know, a complication might</p> <p>9 occur anywhere. So how can a company says --</p> <p>10 describe the way you should remove this part or this</p> <p>11 part or this part. It's just impossible. It is</p> <p>12 just basic surgery.</p> <p>13 If you have a complication in the</p> <p>14 obturator foramen, well, you're a surgeon. You need</p> <p>15 to go there. And it is not a company is going to</p> <p>16 tell you how to remove the mesh. You know, I cannot</p> <p>17 agree with you, because the surgeon, if he use it,</p> <p>18 he put it in place, he should know how to do without</p> <p>19 complication. That's the basis of surgery. Like a</p> <p>20 guy who pilot a plane, he should be able to take</p> <p>21 care of the plane whatever the weather condition</p> <p>22 are. You know, if the condition are bad, you cannot</p> <p>23 say, oh, the manufacturer of the plane did not tell</p> <p>24 me that the -- what to do when there is a storm.</p> <p>25 That's I think a fair comparison.</p> |
| Page 267 | Page 269 |
| <p>1 cannot tell me that a normal surgeon do not ask</p> <p>2 himself how he's going to remove it if something</p> <p>3 goes wrong. This is absolutely basic, you know,</p> <p>4 ethical responsibility of any surgeon. So no</p> <p>5 surgeon is relying on Ethicon to know how to remove</p> <p>6 the Prolift® if it does not go smoothly. You know,</p> <p>7 I cannot agree with you on that.</p> <p>8 Q. Are you --</p> <p>9 Is it your viewpoint that any surgeon</p> <p>10 who would be able to put a Prolift® in would be</p> <p>11 proficient enough to remove mesh such as this?</p> <p>12 A. Well, again, if you don't feel you</p> <p>13 are competent enough to assume both the operation</p> <p>14 and the consequence of the operation, then you</p> <p>15 should not carry it.</p> <p>16 Q. Did your company ever explain, with</p> <p>17 regard to the Prolift®, what it would take and what</p> <p>18 could be the difficulties in actually removing</p> <p>19 Prolift® mesh from a woman's body if necessary, part</p> <p>20 of the mesh, revising part of the mesh, for example,</p> <p>21 like this, did your company, in a copy reviewed</p> <p>22 material, something official from the company, ever</p> <p>23 explain that?</p> <p>24 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: Ever explain, you mean</p> | <p>1 You know, if I'm a surgeon, it is my</p> <p>2 responsibility to put this in the body, but also my</p> <p>3 responsibility to know how to remove it, or at least</p> <p>4 then if I don't know, I can always ask for</p> <p>5 assistance by a senior surgeon, by an expert. But,</p> <p>6 you know, I don't think it would come to the mind of</p> <p>7 a surgeon facing a case where he need to remove the</p> <p>8 mesh in a very difficult area to ask Ethicon how to</p> <p>9 do it.</p> <p>10 Q. Well, Ethicon never even tried to</p> <p>11 figure out whether there was any suggestions that</p> <p>12 could be given to surgeons to help them to safely</p> <p>13 and effectively remove Prolift® mesh. That's</p> <p>14 something Ethicon never made an effort to do.</p> <p>15 Correct?</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't think we</p> <p>18 ever did that, you know, because, you know, we sell</p> <p>19 suture. We don't put in the IFU how to remove a</p> <p>20 suture if there is a complication, because this is</p> <p>21 just basic principle of surgery.</p> <p>22 MR. SLATER: Move to strike from</p> <p>23 "because" forward.</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. The removal of Prolift® mesh when a</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 270 | Page 272 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 woman has complications can go way beyond basic 2 surgery or even sophisticated surgery can become 3 incredibly complex. Right? 4 A. Right. 5 Q. Now, looking at Exhibit 1187 again, 6 the one in front of you, you have a line towards the 7 bottom of the first page, under "Physical Comparison 8 to Gynemesh PS," "In summary our conclusions are 9 that placing the UltraPro within the pelvic floor as 10 a direct substitution for the Gynemesh PS is very 11 reasonable." Correct? 12 MS. KABBASH: You know what, Adam? 13 I'm sorry, I lost you. Can you tell me where you 14 are again? Sorry. 15 BY MR. SLATER: 16 Q. In Exhibit 1187, your May 13, 2005 17 report on the use of Ultrapro® mesh for pelvic organ 18 prolapse repair through a vaginal approach, you say, 19 in the bottom of the first page, "In summary our 20 conclusions are that placing the UltraPro within the 21 pelvic floor as a direct substitution for the 22 Gynemesh PS is very reasonable." 23 That's the conclusion you drew in 24 this document. Correct? 25 A. Yes.</p> | <p>1 her to be able to project how many physicians would 2 start to use mesh for vaginal repair of prolapse. 3 Correct? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And you say in your e-mail back to 6 her, "We must be careful in comparing prolapse and 7 hernia repair." 8 That's right up at the top. Right? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. You say that you see more of a 11 similarity between hernia repair and the adoption of 12 mesh for that as compared to the use of mesh for 13 stress urinary incontinence. 14 That's what you say. Correct? 15 A. Yes, yes. 16 Q. Then we go down to the bottom, where 17 it says, "Prolapse repair." You say at the first 18 bullet point, there's a little asterisk, "The 19 procedure which we bring is well described, it makes 20 sense but it is not as easy to reproduce and to 21 perform as the TVT or the Lichtenstein," which was a 22 hernia procedure. Correct? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And then in the next bullet point, 25 you say, "With the procedure," talking about the TVM</p> |
| Page 271 | Page 273 |
| <p>1 MR. SLATER: Go off the video. 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 3 5:01. We are going off the record. 4 - - - 5 (A recess was taken from 5:01 p.m. to 6 5:15 p.m.) 7 - - - 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now 9 5:15. We are back on the record. 10 - - - 11 (Deposition Exhibit No. 12 Plaintiff's-1262, E-mail chain, top one 13 dated 25 May 2005, Bates stamped 14 ETH.MESH.03911617 and ETH.MESH.03911618, 15 was marked for identification.) 16 - - - 17 BY MR. SLATER: 18 Q. I've given you Exhibit 1262, which is 19 two e-mails in May of 2005. The first e-mail Cheryl 20 Bogardus wrote to you May 23, 2005. 21 Who is she? 22 A. US marketing person. 23 Q. And she asked you for some 24 information regarding the history of the adoption of 25 mesh in the hernia market to see if it would help</p> | <p>1 procedure, "it is very likely that the recurrence 2 rate will decrease but there is a price to pay for 3 that which is the possibility of mesh-related 4 complications, such as mesh exposure and possible 5 dyspareunias; neither Lichtenstein nor TVT were 6 associated with mesh-related complications." 7 That's what you state. Correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. So you're basically differentiating 10 and saying that with the TVM procedure and the use 11 of mesh to treat prolapse through the vagina, there 12 are differences that make it less comparable to the 13 use of mesh for hernia or for stress incontinence. 14 Correct? 15 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 16 THE WITNESS: Yes. 17 BY MR. SLATER: 18 Q. Then on the next page, going over in 19 terms of projecting how many surgeons would adopt 20 the use of mesh for the treatment of prolapse 21 through the vagina, you basically said that she 22 should stay conservative, and she had projected 23 ultimately over the next ten years, 36 percent of 24 the repairs being the use of mesh through the 25 vagina. And you basically say, you know, based on</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 274 | Page 276 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 what I've just analyzed for you, you think that's a</p> <p>2 reasonable projection over the next ten years, the</p> <p>3 36 percent. Correct?</p> <p>4 A. Correct, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And that's in May of 2005. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Now I'm going show you a document</p> <p>8 we've marked as Exhibit 439. And this is a couple</p> <p>9 e-mails in November of 2005. And on the second page</p> <p>10 is your e-mail of November 23, 2005 to Giselle Bonet</p> <p>11 regarding, "Subject: PROLIFT improvements," Dr.</p> <p>12 Eberhard from Switzerland.</p> <p>13 And you talk about the fact that he's</p> <p>14 someone you had an interesting meeting with, he's "a</p> <p>15 very good surgeon with a large experience with both"</p> <p>16 the "Perigee and" the "Anterior Prolift," and you</p> <p>17 point you out he had performed over 70 Prolifts@.</p> <p>18 Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And you point out in fact that he's</p> <p>21 what you call a good friend of Gynecare. Right?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And you say the reason why you</p> <p>24 visited him relates to suggestions he wanted to make</p> <p>25 regarding Prolift@ improvement here in November of</p> | <p>1 A. Yes, correct.</p> <p>2 Q. You say, "This is unnecessary,"</p> <p>3 according to Prof. Eberhard, and it "presents a risk</p> <p>4 for the vessel or bowel perforation," and he had</p> <p>5 suggested a blunter guide. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Also, Prof. Eberhard suggested "A</p> <p>8 plastic sheath (as in" the "TVT) would protect the</p> <p>9 straps during the procedure." Right?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. He also, one of his criticisms was</p> <p>12 that "The curvature of the guide is not ideal in</p> <p>13 particular for the anterior superficial passage."</p> <p>14 Correct?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And then he pointed out in number</p> <p>17 5 -- well, rephrase.</p> <p>18 In this e-mail of November 23, 2005,</p> <p>19 when you're relating Jacob Eberhard, Prof. Jacob</p> <p>20 Eberhard's criticisms of the Prolift®, you listed</p> <p>21 number 5. You say, "He believes that, after</p> <p>22 retrieval of the cannula, the straps take a</p> <p>23 rope-like shape which is not optimal in his</p> <p>24 opinion."</p> <p>25 Do you see that?</p> |
| Page 275 | Page 277 |
| <p>1 2005. Correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. A little further down, you know, he</p> <p>4 talks a little about his preferences according to</p> <p>5 what you relayed here. And a little further down</p> <p>6 there's a sentence that says, "I also tried to</p> <p>7 explain that our device is designed to be safe even</p> <p>8 in the less skilled hands."</p> <p>9 Do you see that, about halfway</p> <p>10 through?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. And that's one of the design goals of</p> <p>13 the Prolift®, it was intended that it would be used</p> <p>14 by less skilled surgeons, not just the most highly</p> <p>15 skilled?</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes. Of course, we</p> <p>18 were not interested in providing a device for the</p> <p>19 ten more experienced surgeon in the world. We would</p> <p>20 like to have a broader market.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. He points out to you in point 2,</p> <p>23 you're relating obviously what he said, that he</p> <p>24 believed the guide is too sharp. And you describe</p> <p>25 that. Correct?</p> | <p>1 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And that's referring to when the</p> <p>3 cannula is actually pulled back off of the mesh, it</p> <p>4 actually looks like it's roped and actually is a</p> <p>5 rope-like shape. Correct?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. Next I'm going to show you an exhibit</p> <p>8 I've marked as Exhibit 807. This is January 12,</p> <p>9 2006, minutes of a telephone conference. And I can</p> <p>10 tell you, I'm simply going to ask you just two or</p> <p>11 three questions, so I think you'll be okay without</p> <p>12 having to read through the whole document.</p> <p>13 At the very beginning, with regard to</p> <p>14 TVM, David Robinson "reported on his and" Cyrus</p> <p>15 Guidry's "review of the French data received from</p> <p>16 PJ," and that would be Peter Jones, according to the</p> <p>17 people who attended this meeting. Correct?</p> <p>18 A. Probably, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And it says, "Failure rate 18.6%. US</p> <p>20 study failure rate appears to be 13.3% at this</p> <p>21 stage."</p> <p>22 Do you see that?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>24 Q. And when they're talking about</p> <p>25 failure rate, they're talking about anatomic</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 278 | Page 280 |
|--|---|
| <p>1 recurrence of prolapse. Correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And it says here, David Robinson's</p> <p>4 "opinion is that these rates are presentable; could</p> <p>5 be better, but not a disaster."</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Certainly that's not a ringing</p> <p>9 endorsement of the efficacy of the Prolift®, that</p> <p>10 the failure rates in the two studies were</p> <p>11 18.6 percent, 13.3 percent, and one of the medical</p> <p>12 directors in Ethicon Women's Health & Urology was</p> <p>13 saying the rates could be better, but they're not a</p> <p>14 disaster. Right?</p> <p>15 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Right. That's what is</p> <p>17 written.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. And then further down, there's a</p> <p>20 heading, "Prolift." "Agreed that it is still to</p> <p>21 continue unaffected by TVM output."</p> <p>22 Do you see that?</p> <p>23 A. I see it, but I'm not sure I</p> <p>24 understand what it mean, agreed --</p> <p>25 Okay.</p> | <p>1 with in the past?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Is he somebody who you respect?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And here Bob Roda says to Peter</p> <p>6 Meier, and obviously copies a few other people, the</p> <p>7 subject is "TVM discussions."</p> <p>8 "Peter, I am coming back from the TVM</p> <p>9 meeting in Paris and wanted to reach out to you</p> <p>10 regarding a few ideas."</p> <p>11 Do you see that?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you remember a meeting that took</p> <p>14 place in Paris in January 2006 to talk about issues</p> <p>15 with the Prolift®?</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: I don't. I had so many</p> <p>18 meeting, but --</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. Do you recall that in January 2006,</p> <p>21 there was concern within the company, based not only</p> <p>22 on the results of the TVM study, but also on the</p> <p>23 information you were getting back from surgeons and</p> <p>24 from the adverse event reporting, there were</p> <p>25 concerns that the Prolift® needed to be modified or</p> |
| Page 279 | Page 281 |
| <p>1 Q. And what that's referring to is,</p> <p>2 despite the disappointing data coming from the TVM</p> <p>3 study, it was agreed by this group to continue to</p> <p>4 market the Prolift®. Correct?</p> <p>5 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. Let me give you what we've marked as</p> <p>9 Exhibit 808. And this is a chain of e-mails in</p> <p>10 which you are copied on some of them, starting with</p> <p>11 the e-mail at the bottom of the first page. And I'm</p> <p>12 going to go actually deeper into the chain, to an</p> <p>13 earlier e-mail. It's actually the first one in the</p> <p>14 chain, which is at the end, from Bob Roda to Peter</p> <p>15 Meier and several other people. And it's dated</p> <p>16 January 24, 2006.</p> <p>17 Who is Bob Roda?</p> <p>18 A. Bob Roda is a marketing person from</p> <p>19 the US.</p> <p>20 Q. He points out in this e-mail,</p> <p>21 "Peter" -- and he's writing to Peter Meier.</p> <p>22 Who's Peter Meier?</p> <p>23 A. Peter Meier is -- he's a medical</p> <p>24 doctor that works in the R&D for Gynecare in Europe.</p> <p>25 Q. Is he somebody that you've worked</p> | <p>1 something needed to be done if it was going to stay</p> <p>2 on the market?</p> <p>3 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Well, I don't recall</p> <p>5 that. I don't think there was anything very new,</p> <p>6 you know. We were aware of erosion, of contraction,</p> <p>7 and the discussion was ongoing, how to improve --</p> <p>8 improve the situation.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. I'm going to put up a part of this</p> <p>11 e-mail on the screen. And this is the first</p> <p>12 paragraph. It says, "Peter, I am coming back from</p> <p>13 the TVM meeting in Paris and wanted to reach out to</p> <p>14 you regarding a few ideas. The group is strongly</p> <p>15 looking forward to the potential for new materials</p> <p>16 for the Prolift product."</p> <p>17 And when they talk about "the group,"</p> <p>18 that's the TVM Group. Correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And it says, "Their main concern is</p> <p>21 the" belief "that the Prolene Soft material" -- and</p> <p>22 the Prolene® Soft material is the material in the</p> <p>23 Prolift®. Correct?</p> <p>24 A. Correct.</p> <p>25 Q. "Their main concern is the" belief</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 282 | Page 284 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 "that the Prolene Soft material over time contracts. 2 Thus creating the potential for failures and/or 3 erosions. What they would like to see is what 4 materials that we might be able to create that would 5 provide the scaffolding for the repair without the 6 limitations they feel Prolene soft has." 7 Do you see that? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And this is the concern that the TVM 10 Group and Prof. Jacquetin in particular were 11 expressing going back to May of 2004. I showed you 12 those materials earlier. Correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. So the same discussion is still going 15 on, can we find another material that will reduce 16 these complications. That conversation is still 17 going. Right? 18 A. Yes, yes. 19 Q. I'm now going to show you a document 20 we've marked as 1263. 21 - - - 22 (Deposition Exhibit No. 23 Plaintiff's-1263, E-mail chain, top one 24 dated 25 Oct 2006, Bates stamped 25 ETH.MESH.03915722 through</p> | <p>1 lead to other complications such as mesh exposure 2 and mesh retraction." 3 Do you see that? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And what it says here is, "Mesh 6 exposure is a common complication which can be 7 managed by excision and closure." Correct? That's 8 what it says here? 9 A. Yes, yes. 10 Q. So, again, we see your company 11 internally recognizing that mesh exposure is common. 12 Do you see that? 13 A. Yeah. We've already discussed that. 14 You know, instead of playing on words, common, 15 rather common, more common, very common, the company 16 knew that the rate of erosion was something around 17 10 percent, so... 18 Q. The next thing this document says, 19 "Mesh retraction ('shrinkage') is less common but it 20 is considered more serious. It can cause vaginal 21 anatomic distortion, which may eventually have a 22 negative impact on sexual function. Its treatment 23 is difficult. Additionally, the scar plate that 24 forms with in-growth of tissue into the mesh can 25 cause stiffness of the vagina that further impacts</p> |
| Page 283 | Page 285 |
| <p>1 ETH.MESH.03915725, was marked for 2 identification.) 3 - - - 4 BY MR. SLATER: 5 Q. This is an e-mail from Ophelie 6 Berthier to you, at least that's at the top of the 7 first page, forwarding you the first draft of the 8 clinical strategy for Project Lightning. 9 Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And Project Lightning was the code 12 name that your company came up with for the project 13 that ultimately resulted in the replacement of the 14 Gynemesh® PS mesh material with Ultrapro®, which was 15 marketed as the Prolift+M®. Correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And this is the concept that had been 18 discussed going back to 2004 in some e-mails that 19 we've seen. Correct? 20 A. Yes, yes. 21 Q. And in this clinical strategy, if we 22 look, there is a discussion of the fact that the 23 mesh, through the TVM technique, according to this 24 strategy says, "It significantly reduces recurrences 25 compared to traditional POP repairs," but "it can</p> | <p>1 sexual function in a negative manner." 2 Do you see that? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And it was understood that with the 5 Prolift®, this was a problem that your company was 6 attempting to address and had been attempting to 7 address for two years. Right? 8 MS. KABBASH: Objection. 9 THE WITNESS: Yes. It has been 10 attempting to address it since the beginning of the 11 project, because this was known before, before we 12 even start the project. Any time you operate 13 someone through the vagina, even more if you put a 14 mesh inside, you could end up with excessive 15 scarring retroaction. In a sexually active woman, 16 it could have no impact, but it could also have some 17 kind of impact. There is nothing new in this 18 e-mail, you know, with regard to what we have 19 already discussed. 20 BY MR. SLATER: 21 Q. Doctor, when you say there's nothing 22 new, you're not saying just because it's understood 23 that there are certain complications with regard to, 24 for example, the Prolift® that was developed, that 25 that makes it acceptable to you, just because the</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| | |
|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 286</p> <p>1 complications are known to occur. Right?</p> <p>2 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. Reask the question?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, please.</p> <p>6 Q. Sure.</p> <p>7 When you say, well, the complication</p> <p>8 was known, you're not saying just because it's known</p> <p>9 that a complication can occur, that makes it</p> <p>10 acceptable. Right?</p> <p>11 A. A complication can be acceptable, can</p> <p>12 be accepted in surgery. Again, I take a comparison.</p> <p>13 If you open the abdomen, you end up with 15 percent</p> <p>14 of incisional hernia. This is a complication that</p> <p>15 occur in 15 percent of the case. It's a serious</p> <p>16 complication. Nevertheless, it is accepted when a</p> <p>17 surgeon opens the abdomen everywhere in the world</p> <p>18 every day.</p> <p>19 So, you know, I think there is a</p> <p>20 misunderstanding between us, but a complication does</p> <p>21 not -- the word "complication" does not necessarily</p> <p>22 mean it is very serious issue. It can be a</p> <p>23 complication that is accepted because it is</p> <p>24 tolerable, because when you put it in the</p> <p>25 benefit/risk balance, it does not bring the balance</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 288</p> <p>1 tissue into the mesh can cause stiffness of the</p> <p>2 vagina that further impacts sexual function in a</p> <p>3 negative manner."</p> <p>4 That was known. Right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And then it says here, "In an effort</p> <p>7 to minimize these complications, the use of a</p> <p>8 lighter-weight alternative mesh for" pelvic organ</p> <p>9 prolapse "repair is being explored. This mesh would</p> <p>10 serve to replace the Gynecare Gynemesh PS used</p> <p>11 within the Gynecare Prolift Pelvic Floor Repair</p> <p>12 system." Right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. That was the purpose of Project</p> <p>15 Lightning and ultimately resulted in the Prolift+M®.</p> <p>16 Correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And this was something that was being</p> <p>19 discussed in your company a year or more before the</p> <p>20 Prolift® even was put on the market. Right?</p> <p>21 A. Yes. That was discussed even before</p> <p>22 we put it on the market.</p> <p>23 Q. If we look now at Exhibit 1157.</p> <p>24 I'm just going to take you --</p> <p>25 rephrase.</p> |
| <p style="text-align: right;">Page 287</p> <p>1 in the wrong position.</p> <p>2 MR. SLATER: Move to strike the</p> <p>3 discussion of abdominal surgery.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. With regard to the Prolift®, your</p> <p>6 company had to do a risk/benefit analysis and decide</p> <p>7 whether or not, from your company's perspective, the</p> <p>8 complications were acceptable before you would put</p> <p>9 it on the market and represent to the world it's a</p> <p>10 safe product. Right?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Yes. Probably.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. And in doing that, and in making that</p> <p>15 decision to say we're going to sell the Prolift®, it</p> <p>16 was done understanding that mesh exposure was a</p> <p>17 common complication, and mesh retraction, which was</p> <p>18 less common than exposure, was more serious, it</p> <p>19 could cause vaginal anatomic distortion, which could</p> <p>20 have a negative impact on sexual function, and that</p> <p>21 the treatment of that complication is difficult.</p> <p>22 That was all known. Correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, that was all known.</p> <p>24 Q. It was also known, as stated here,</p> <p>25 that, "The scar plate that forms with in-growth of</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Page 289</p> <p>1 Exhibit 1157, which I put in front of</p> <p>2 you, at the top of the first page is an e-mail from</p> <p>3 Gene Kammerer dated February 13, 2006. And he wrote</p> <p>4 it to you and some other people regarding "TVM</p> <p>5 discussions," these discussions that had taken place</p> <p>6 in Paris. And he says, "This would be an excellent</p> <p>7 opportunity to gather some voice of customer for"</p> <p>8 next generation "mesh, and to resurrect the</p> <p>9 project."</p> <p>10 And at the bottom of that e-mail,</p> <p>11 towards the bottom, there's a paragraph that says --</p> <p>12 we're going to put it up on the screen.</p> <p>13 The paragraph says, "I met with both</p> <p>14 Dr. Cosson and Prof. Jacquetin at the Paris meeting</p> <p>15 in 2004. They expressed and interest in a new mesh</p> <p>16 to control and reduce scar contraction. This led</p> <p>17 us, Axel and I to investigate the" Ultrapro® versus</p> <p>18 Prolene® Soft "conversion. The results of the</p> <p>19 investigation showed us that it could be done and we</p> <p>20 could possibly get an enhanced product. The team</p> <p>21 wanted to move forward, but then everyone got</p> <p>22 re-assigned, and so the project kind of went into</p> <p>23 limbo."</p> <p>24 And that is what happened. Correct?</p> <p>25 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 290 | Page 292 |
|--|--|
| <p>1 THE WITNESS: I don't know if the</p> <p>2 project went into limbo, because at the end of the</p> <p>3 day, it finally came on the market.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, the project is now just</p> <p>6 starting to again be discussed two years later.</p> <p>7 Right?</p> <p>8 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. And that project is a follow-on to</p> <p>12 discussions that took place with Prof. Jacquetin and</p> <p>13 Cosson in 2004, where they had expressed an interest</p> <p>14 in a new mesh to control and reduce scar</p> <p>15 contraction. Right?</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>17 THE WITNESS: Yes, they expressed</p> <p>18 interest.</p> <p>19 MS. KABBASH: I think we probably</p> <p>20 want to stop in the next couple minutes, Adam.</p> <p>21 MR. SLATER: I have about three more</p> <p>22 documents, four more documents, so why don't we do</p> <p>23 that.</p> <p>24 MS. KABBASH: Well, let's see how</p> <p>25 long it goes. I don't want to take too much longer.</p> | <p>1 from Ophelie Berthier to you dated November 10,</p> <p>2 2006. And she just says, for your information.</p> <p>3 She's forwarding you another e-mail. Right? Do you</p> <p>4 see that?</p> <p>5 A. I think so.</p> <p>6 Q. The e-mail she forwarded you had been</p> <p>7 written by Allison London Brown, marketing</p> <p>8 director -- worldwide marketing director from</p> <p>9 Ethicon Women's Health & Urology. Right?</p> <p>10 A. Right.</p> <p>11 Q. And I want to draw your attention to</p> <p>12 her 2007 priorities. One of the things she says is,</p> <p>13 "Need clinical immediately on UltraPRO - prove</p> <p>14 concept of less dense mesh." And then she says --</p> <p>15 Do you see that?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. So she's looking to get clinical</p> <p>18 backup as soon as possible to support the concept of</p> <p>19 Ultrapro®. Correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And then she says, "PROLIFT data -</p> <p>22 either internal or external - needed for continued</p> <p>23 market development and acceptance."</p> <p>24 So she's looking for data to be</p> <p>25 developed and provided to help to develop the</p> |
| Page 291 | Page 293 |
| <p>1 MS. SCALERA: Let's start and see --</p> <p>2 MR. SLATER: I don't care about the</p> <p>3 time.</p> <p>4 MS. SCALERA: Let's not go past 20</p> <p>5 minutes.</p> <p>6 MR. SLATER: Oh, we'll be done in 20</p> <p>7 minutes.</p> <p>8 MS. KABBASH: Are you okay for</p> <p>9 another 20 minutes?</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes.</p> <p>11 MR. SLATER: He wants to keep going.</p> <p>12 I would if I was you. That's smart,</p> <p>13 rather than going nuts tomorrow afternoon.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yes. I'm warm now,</p> <p>15 so...</p> <p>16 MS. KABBASH: As long as you're okay.</p> <p>17 - - -</p> <p>18 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>19 Plaintiff's-1264, E-mail chain, top one</p> <p>20 dated 10 Nov 2006, Bates stamped</p> <p>21 ETH.MESH.03915831 and ETH.MESH.03915832,</p> <p>22 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>23 - - -</p> <p>24 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>25 Q. Exhibit 1264 at the top is an e-mail</p> | <p>1 marketing to give to surgeons to try to persuade</p> <p>2 them to use the Prolift®. Right?</p> <p>3 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>4 THE WITNESS: Well, to develop the</p> <p>5 acceptance of the product, of the procedure,</p> <p>6 because -- it was not obvious, you know. It's a big</p> <p>7 move. From colporrhaphy to this procedure is a big</p> <p>8 move. So it's normal that we have to make effort</p> <p>9 to -- if we want to be successful with this</p> <p>10 procedure.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. And this is not at the point of</p> <p>13 launch, of course. This is a year -- more than a</p> <p>14 year-and-a-half after the product had been launched</p> <p>15 already. Right? After the Prolift® procedure had</p> <p>16 been launched?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And then the next thing she says, let</p> <p>19 me ask you about that. She says, "We will build</p> <p>20 market awareness and push" -- excuse me, let me</p> <p>21 start over.</p> <p>22 In this e-mail where the subject is</p> <p>23 "2007 Priorities for" pelvic floor repair, at the</p> <p>24 end of the e-mail, she says, "We will build market</p> <p>25 awareness and push education on the 'Mesh is not</p> |

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 294 | Page 296 |
|---|--|
| <p>1 Bad' message throughout the year with efforts around</p> <p>2 PFA and continue to drive sales of PROLIFT and</p> <p>3 GYNEMESH PS."</p> <p>4 Do you see that?</p> <p>5 A. Where is PFA?</p> <p>6 MS. KABBASH: This line.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. So part of the marketing strategy for</p> <p>10 2007 was to get out a message to doctors that mesh</p> <p>11 is not bad. Right?</p> <p>12 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>13 THE WITNESS: Right.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. I am going to give you a document --</p> <p>16 I'm going to mark it, because I don't have marked</p> <p>17 copies, as Exhibit 1265. And I'll just state for</p> <p>18 the record this is the same document that was</p> <p>19 previously marked as Exhibit 1099.</p> <p>20 - - -</p> <p>21 (Deposition Exhibit No.</p> <p>22 Plaintiff's-1265, E-mail chain, top one</p> <p>23 dated 15 Nov 2006, Bates stamped</p> <p>24 ETH.MESH.03160750 through</p> <p>25 ETH.MESH.03160752, was marked for</p> | <p>1 A. Exactly, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And you say, "It came up that there</p> <p>3 are two issues with Prolift: erosion and</p> <p>4 shrinkage." Right?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, yes.</p> <p>6 Q. So, again, there's this recurring</p> <p>7 issue of erosion and shrinkage with Prolift® which</p> <p>8 goes back all the way to the beginning that was</p> <p>9 issues that you knew you were going to deal with,</p> <p>10 with this product and this system. Correct?</p> <p>11 MS. KABBASH: Objection.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. And it says, "Regarding erosions,</p> <p>15 whether a change in the mesh could result in any</p> <p>16 improvement is unknown as there is no certitude that</p> <p>17 the problem is mesh-related. It could as well be a</p> <p>18 surgical issue."</p> <p>19 Again pointing out that you still</p> <p>20 don't have an understanding really of exactly what</p> <p>21 leads to mesh erosion? There's just theories?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. We still don't have it in 2012.</p> <p>23 Q. And then you say, "The responsibility</p> <p>24 of the mesh seems to be more established regarding"</p> <p>25 a "shrinkage and further to the expert's discussion,</p> |
| Page 295 | Page 297 |
| <p>1 identification.)</p> <p>2 - - -</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. And what I'd like to do is draw your</p> <p>5 attention to the second page where you wrote an</p> <p>6 e-mail on November 13, 2006. And the subject of</p> <p>7 your e-mail is "Pelvic Floor/Mesh Strategy."</p> <p>8 Do you see that, page 2?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. You point out in the first paragraph</p> <p>11 under "Lightning," which, again, was the product</p> <p>12 that led to the Prolift+M®. Correct?</p> <p>13 A. Sorry?</p> <p>14 Q. Lightning was the project that led to</p> <p>15 the Prolift+M®. Correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. You say in that paragraph in part,</p> <p>18 second sentence, "We set up a meeting with some</p> <p>19 experts, including" Jan "Deprest and we asked them</p> <p>20 how we could improve the Prolift mesh."</p> <p>21 Do you see that?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And Jan Deprest is this person who</p> <p>24 you told me earlier is one of the foremost experts</p> <p>25 regarding biocompatibility of meshes?</p> | <p>1 it was speculated that Ultrapro could be a solution</p> <p>2 for this problem, which is less common but can be</p> <p>3 more severe than erosion."</p> <p>4 And this was confirmed to you in the</p> <p>5 meeting with Jan Deprest who, again, you had said</p> <p>6 you have great respect for who's a worldwide</p> <p>7 authority. Correct?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 MR. SLATER: You can take that</p> <p>10 document down.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. I'm handing you a document I've</p> <p>13 marked as exhibit -- wait a second. We may have</p> <p>14 just gone through that, so one second.</p> <p>15 MR. SLATER: Go off the video for a</p> <p>16 second.</p> <p>17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is now</p> <p>18 5:45. We are going off the record.</p> <p>19 - - -</p> <p>20 (A discussion off the record</p> <p>21 occurred.)</p> <p>22 - - -</p> <p>23 (Deposition adjourned at</p> <p>24 approximately 5:48 p.m.)</p> <p>25</p> |

75 (Pages 294 to 297)

Confidential - Subject to Stipulation and Order of Confidentiality

| Page 298 | Page 300 |
|---|--|
| 1 CERTIFICATE | 1 - - - - - |
| 2 | 2 E R R A T A |
| 3 I, ANN MARIE MITCHELL, a Notary | 3 - - - - - |
| 4 Public and Certified Court Reporter of the State of | 4 PAGE LINE CHANGE |
| 5 New Jersey, do hereby certify that prior to the | 5 REASON _____ |
| 6 commencement of the examination, AXEL ARNAUD, MD was | 6 REASON _____ |
| 7 duly sworn by me to testify to the truth, the whole | 7 REASON _____ |
| 8 truth and nothing but the truth. | 8 REASON _____ |
| 9 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that the | 9 REASON _____ |
| 10 foregoing is a verbatim transcript of the testimony | 10 REASON _____ |
| 11 as taken stenographically by and before me at the | 11 REASON _____ |
| 12 time, place and on the date hereinbefore set forth, | 12 REASON _____ |
| 13 to the best of my ability. | 13 REASON _____ |
| 14 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that I am | 14 REASON _____ |
| 15 neither a relative nor employee nor attorney nor | 15 REASON _____ |
| 16 counsel of any of the parties to this action, and | 16 REASON _____ |
| 17 that I am neither a relative nor employee of such | 17 REASON _____ |
| 18 attorney or counsel, and that I am not financially | 18 REASON _____ |
| 19 interested in the action. | 19 REASON _____ |
| 20 | 20 REASON _____ |
| 21 | 21 REASON _____ |
| 22 | 22 REASON _____ |
| 23 ANN MARIE MITCHELL, CRR, RDR, CCR | 23 REASON _____ |
| 24 Notary Number: 2356252 | 24 REASON _____ |
| 25 Notary Expiration: February 22, 2017 | 25 REASON _____ |
| CCR Number: 30XI00212000 | |
| Page 299 | Page 301 |
| 1 INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS | 1 |
| 2 | 2 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT |
| 3 Please read your deposition over | 3 |
| 4 carefully and make any necessary corrections. You | 4 I, _____, do hereby |
| 5 should state the reason in the appropriate space on | 5 certify that I have read the foregoing pages, 1 - |
| 6 the errata sheet for any corrections that are made. | 6 302, and that the same is a correct transcription of |
| 7 After doing so, please sign the | 7 the answers given by me to the questions therein |
| 8 errata sheet and date it. It will be attached to | 8 propounded, except for the corrections or changes in |
| 9 your deposition. | 9 form or substance, if any, noted in the attached |
| 10 It is imperative that you return the | 10 Errata Sheet. |
| 11 original errata sheet to the deposing attorney | 11 |
| 12 within thirty (30) days of receipt of the deposition | 12 |
| 13 transcript by you. If you fail to do so, the | 13 |
| 14 deposition transcript may be deemed to be accurate | 14 AXEL ARNAUD, MD DATE |
| 15 and may be used in court. | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 Subscribed and sworn |
| 18 | 18 to before me this |
| 19 | 19 _____ day of _____, 20____. |
| 20 | 20 My commission expires: _____ |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 Notary Public |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |

76 (Pages 298 to 301)